





## **U.S. PRICE LIST**

### **SKID STEER LOADERS**

#### **UP-SSL**

**EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2016**

THIS IS AN ELECTRONIC COPY ONLY – HARD COPIES WILL NOT BE DISTRIBUTED.

The prices included in this revision supersede any prices established prior to the effective date shown unless specifically identified in a price bulletin as superseding this price list.

Below is a list of Family(s) and Model(s) that are included in this price list.

#### Skid Steer Loaders

L213  
L216  
L218  
L220  
L221  
L228  
L230

PLEASE NOTE: Retain the price book pages of the discontinued series for your records.

**Copyright 2016 By**

**CNH Industrial America LLC**



# INDEX

## Skid Steer Loader Line Price & Data Pages

<u>EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
<u>Skid Steer Loaders</u>	
L213 & L216 - T4 Final	<u>3</u>
L218 - T4 Final	<u>18</u>
L220 - T4 Final	<u>37</u>
L221 - T4 Final	<u>58</u>
L228 - T4 Final	<u>76</u>
L230 - T4 Final	<u>93</u>



L213 & L216 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST

(Wichita, KS)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:

For L213:

- ISM N844L water cooled diesel engine
- 134 CID (2.2 L) Naturally Aspirated Tier 4 Final Certified
- Horsepower:
  - Gross 49
  - Net 45

For L216:

- ISM N844LT water cooled diesel engine
- 134 CID (2.2 L) Turbo Tier 4 Final Certified
- Horsepower:
  - Gross 60
  - Net 57

- 120 amp alternator
- Air cleaner - dual element
- Anti-freeze solution to -34° F
- Fuel tank - 16 gal. (U.S.)
- Spark Arresting Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF) Muffler
- Single Plane, Top and Bottom Oil Cooler/Radiator Configuration
- Glow Plugs
- Maintenance free 925 CCA battery

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE

STRUCTURE:

- ROPS/FOPS Level 1 canopy with side screens
- Control lockout system
- Tilt forward ROPS/FOPS
- Electric parking brake control
- Electronic Hand throttle
- Mechanical Foot Controls
- Operator's compartment floor cleanout
- Rear window with emergency escape
- Basic Non-Suspension Seat, vinyl with 2" retractable lap seat belt
- Dome Light
- 12V Power plug socket
- Cup holder
- Top window

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE

STRUCTURE (Continued):

- Headliner
- Alarm package (backup and horn)

OTHER STANDARD FEATURES:

- Lights - 2 front & 2 rear (halogen)
- Pre-wired for rotating beacon
- Service access hood, lockable
- Single point daily service
- Tail lights
- Remote oil drain
- Remote Oil and Fuel Filters

INSTRUMENTATION:

- Advanced Instrument Cluster with Hour meter, fuel gauge, engine and oil temperature gauge, diagnostic features and security lock-out
- Warning lights with alarms:
  - Engine coolant temperature
  - Systems Critical Stop
  - Electronic System Indicator
  - Engine System Indicator
  - Hydraulic System Indicator
  - Hydraulic oil temperature
- Warning alarms:
  - Battery voltage (plus display)
  - DPF
- Indicator Light:
  - Engine preheat
  - Parking brake
  - Seat belt reminder

DRIVE:

- Manual controlled hydrostatic four wheel drive
- Spring applied hydraulic release (SAHR) disc parking brake
- Dynamic braking
- ASA #80 drive chain



**L213 & L216 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST**

(Wichita, KS)

**Standard Equipment**

**HYDRAULICS:**

6 micron oil filtration system  
3 spool loader control valve  
Auxiliary hydraulics, Proportional  
thumb wheel activated: loader arm  
mounted with ISO specification flat  
face "connect-under-pressure"  
disconnects  
Including case drain  
Standard duty hydraulic oil cooler  
Loader arm float position  
Auxiliary hydraulic function lockout  
override  
Loader arm circuit lockout override

**LOADER:**

Mechanical attachment coupler  
Radial arm geometry  
Loader lift arm support strut  
For L213:  
SAE operating load: 1300 lbs.  
Tipping load: 2600 lbs.  
For L216:  
SAE operating load: 1600 lbs.  
Tipping load: 3200 lbs.

**TIRES:**

10 x 16.5 Heavy Duty - 59 inch  
Over-the-Tire Width (OTW)



**L213 & L216 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST**

(Wichita, KS)

**Models**

<b>COMMERCIAL MODEL</b>	<b>Weight</b>		<b>List Price</b>
L213-T4B	4,770 LB		\$33,564.00
L216-T4B	5,210 LB		\$37,168.00



L213 & L216 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST

(Wichita, KS)

**Factory Supplied Options**

Order Code	Description	Weight	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	------------

**CONTROLS AND TRANSMISSION**

SD\_01100 CONTROLS LEVEL

761028	1 Speed Mechanical Controls <b>Available in "H Pattern" Hand Controls or Hand and Foot Controls</b>		No Charge
761030	1 Speed E-H Controls <b>Electro-Hydraulic Switchable (ISO-H Pattern) Controls with Single Speed (includes arm rests and foot throttle)</b>		\$2,096.00

SD\_01401 DRIVE CONTROL TYPE

761040	Hand Controls <b>H Pattern, ONLY Select with Mechanical Controls (761028 or 761029)</b>		No Charge
761041	Hand and Foot Controls <b>ONLY Select with Mechanical Controls (761028 or 761029)</b>		No Charge
761042	E-H Controls <b>ONLY Select with E-H Controls (761030 or 761031)</b>		No Charge

**ROPS/CAB**

SD\_05009 CAB

761043	Open Cab (No Heat or HVAC) <b>with top window and keyed start</b>		No Charge
761046	Enclosed Cab with Heater <b>Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start.</b>		\$4,176.00
761184	Enclosed Cab w/Heat -Demo Door <b>Includes side windows, 1/2" polycarbonate (will not shatter like glass), front door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers, and keyless start.</b>		\$5,957.00

SD\_05016 OPEN CAB TRIM

X05016X	No Open Cab Interior Trim Pkg		No Charge
761186	Open Cab Interior Trim Package <b>For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.</b>		\$365.00

SD\_05185 CAB SEAT

761050	Non Suspension Seat		No Charge
761052	Suspension Seat (Vinyl)		\$384.00



**L213 & L216 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST**

(Wichita, KS)

	761062	Air Ride Suspension Seat <b>(Fabric) with temperature control</b> <b>(may not be ordered with Open Cab option 761043)</b>			\$968.00
--	--------	---	--	--	----------

**COUPLER**

SD\_K5101 COUPLERS

	726003	Manual Coupler			No Charge
	726004	Hydraulic Coupler			\$1,051.00

**BLOCK HEATER**

SD\_02086 BLOCK HEATER

	X02086X	No Block Heater			No Charge
	761048	Block Heater (120V)			\$151.00

**TURN SIGNALS**

SD\_06056 EXTERIOR LIGHTS

	X06056X	No Turn Signals			No Charge
	761060	Turn Signals <b>Includes hazards switch</b>			\$227.00

**OPERATORS MANUAL**

SD\_32035 LANGUAGE OPTIONS

	761085	English USA			No Charge
	761088	French Canadian			No Charge
	761097	Spanish Latin American			No Charge

**OPTIONAL PACKAGES**

SD\_01201 OPTION PACKAGES

	761032	Standard Equipment Only			No Charge
	761033	Performance Package <b>Contains ON/OFF One-way Self-Leveling and Glide Ride</b>			\$1,174.00



**L213 & L216 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST**

(Wichita, KS)

**TIRES**

SD\_16068 TIRE OPTIONS

	8501207	10x16.5 Heavy Duty (59 OTW) <b>8PR Stamped Center</b>			No Charge
	8501307	10x16.5 Premium (59 OTW) <b>8PR Stamped Center</b>			\$263.00
	8501507	27x10.5-15 Premium (64 OTW) <b>(for over-the-wheel tracks only)</b> <b>8PR Stamped Center</b>			\$258.00
	8502107	10x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (64 OTW) <b>Welded Plate Center (Solid Tire) Solid flex</b>			\$3,291.00

**FRONT ATTACHMENTS**

BUCKETS

SD\_K5231 BUCKETS

	XK5231X	No Bucket			No Charge
Dirt & Foundry Bucket					
	761123	60" Dirt & Foundry Bucket <b>(1524 mm), 11.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$798.00
	761124	66" Dirt & Foundry Bucket <b>(1676 mm), 15.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$881.00
	761125	72" Dirt & Foundry Bucket <b>(1829 mm), 16.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$999.00
Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket					
	761141	66" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket <b>(1676 mm), 13.3 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,138.00
Light Material Bucket					
	761135	60" Light Material Bucket <b>(1524 mm), 19.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$700.00
	761136	72" Light Material Bucket <b>(1829 mm), 23.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$845.00
Low Profile Bucket					
	761127	60" Low Profile Bucket <b>(1524 mm), 11.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$752.00
	761128	66" Low Profile Bucket <b>(1676 mm), 13.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$827.00
	761129	72" Low Profile Bucket <b>(1829 mm), 14.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$903.00
Low Profile Extended Bucket					
	761130	60" Low Profile Extended <b>(1524 mm), 14.3 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$834.00



**L213 & L216 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Wichita, KS)**

	761131	66" Low Profile Extended <b>(1676 mm), 15.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$922.00
	761132	72" Low Profile Extended <b>(1829 mm), 17.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,004.00
<b>Manure &amp; Slurry Bucket</b>					
	761138	60" Manure-Slurry Bucket <b>(1524 mm), 16.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$711.00
	761139	72" Manure-Slurry Bucket <b>(1829 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$855.00

**SPILL GUARDS**

SD\_K5400 SPILL GUARDS

	XK5400X	No Spill Guard			No Charge
	761176	66" Spill Guard <b>For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only</b>			\$185.00
	761177	72" Spill Guard <b>For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only</b>			\$201.00

**BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE**

SD\_K6399 BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE

	XK6399X	No Bolt on Cutting Edge			No Charge
	761145	60" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$196.00
	761146	66" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$216.00
	761147	72" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$237.00

**MOVE TO BIC**

SD\_K6440 OFF-SITE SERVICE

	XK6440X	No Offsite Service Arrangement			No Charge
	761175	Offsite Service Arrangement <b>Pricing is dealer negotiated with offsite contactor.</b>			No Charge

**SPECIAL PAINT**

SD\_50103 SPECIAL PAINT

	X50103X	No Special Paint			No Charge
--	---------	------------------	--	--	-----------



**L213 & L216 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST**

(Wichita, KS)

	726029	<p>Special Paint</p> <p><b>The price listed is for a color change only from the standard factory color: CNH #86572648 (NH-Yellow). All Special Color formulations will be applied using approved factory processes and materials. Metallic or other special formulations and/or materials are not available. A color chip must be provided to CNH for non CNH colors. A minimum lead time of 8 business weeks will be required prior to production.</b></p> <p>Unless specified, regular production decals will be applied. Requests can be made that decals not be applied. However, <b>SAFETY decals MUST BE APPLIED</b> in all cases. The following components remain CNH grey: lift &amp; bucket cylinders, front coupler and attachments, ROPS, side screens, upper chassis and control links.</p>			\$2,999.00
--	--------	---	--	--	------------

**TELEMATICS**

SD K6450 TELEMATICS

	XK6450X	No Telematics			No Charge
	761198	NH FleetForce On-board <b>To order the Service Subscription contact Service Parts.</b>			\$816.00

**L213 - L216 - T4  
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix**

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant  
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need
735159016	COMPLETE HEAT KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146016 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146016 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
*See note for S/N's built prior to NEM (2014).				
735011006	GLASS FRONT DOOR KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146016
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146016
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735012006	DEMO FRONT DOOR KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146016
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146016
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735016006	RADIO KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146016
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146016
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198

**L213 - L216 - T4  
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix**

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant  
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods	And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need
735019006	TURN SIGNAL KIT  Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features AND Manual Coupler	S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LH Grip Upgrade Kit: - 47843521</li> <li>• 200 Level LH Grip - 47777538</li> </ul> <p>*All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</p>
		S	<p>Only models prior to: S/N: NFM411063</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Options Harness Kit - 47357838</li> </ul> <p><b>*All Machine S/N Prior to L213 S/N: NCM458781, L216 S/N: NCM439863 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines</b></p>
	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features AND Hydraulic Coupler	S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LH Grip Upgrade Kit: - 47843521</li> <li>• 200 Level LH Grip - 47777538</li> </ul> <p>*All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</p>
	Mechanical Controls WITH ANY High Flow Package AND ANY Coupler  E-H Controls WITH ANY High Flow Package	S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LH Grip Upgrade Kit: - 47843521</li> <li>• LH Grip Upgrade Kit: - 47843521</li> <li>• 250 Level LH Grip - 47777580</li> </ul> <p>*All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</p>
735020086	ROAD LIGHTS KIT	S	<p>Only models prior to: S/N: NFM411063</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Options Harness Kit - 47357838</li> </ul> <p><b>*All Machine S/N Prior to L213 S/N: NCM458781, L216 S/N: NCM439863 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines</b></p>
735021016	MULTI-FUNCTION ELECTRICAL MECHANICAL KIT  Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521</li> <li>• 300 Level LH Grip - 47777583</li> <li>• RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524</li> <li>• 300 Level RH Grip - 47777578</li> </ul> <p>*All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</p>
		S	<p>Only models prior to: S/N: NFM411063</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Options Harness Kit - 47357838</li> </ul> <p><b>*All Machine S/N Prior to L213 S/N: NCM458781, L216 S/N: NCM439863 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines</b></p>
	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Hydraulic Coupler	S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521</li> <li>• 300 Level LH Grip - 47777583</li> <li>• RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524</li> <li>• 300 Level RH Grip - 47777578</li> </ul> <p>*All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</p>
735023026	RIDE CONTROL KIT	S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524</li> <li>• 200 Level RH Grip - 47777566</li> </ul> <p>*All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</p> <p style="text-align: center;">*with any 2 speed, no additional handle is required</p>
735037026	SINGLE POINT LIFT HOOK KIT	W	Replace Rear 2X Tire/Rim assemblies with 735087016 RH and 735108016 LH

**L213 - L216 - T4  
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix**

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant  
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need
<b>735007006</b>	<b>KIT, STROBE</b>	Any Control Type WITH ANY Package AND Strobe Without Connector	S	Strobe Assembly Connector      Order 225326C1 per Strobe Assembly

*If ordering multiple option kits, only one chassis option harness or cab harness is needed and any hardware/options already installed will not need to be ordered*

*If ordering multiple option kits, only one handle selection is needed; select only the highest level handle.*

*All items identified as kits are Wholegoods; Prior released harnesses and kits will come from Service Parts.*

*Harnesses need extra attention to ensure connecting harnesses will link up with desired kit, please select harness which is newer to, or prior to implementation machine serial number as needed.*

*If installing Heat or HVAC on machines prior to Serial Number batch NEM additional gas strut assembly 84385168 will need to be ordered from service parts.*



**L213 & L216 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST**

(Wichita, KS)

**Factory Supplied Attachments**

Order Code	Description	Weight	List Price
<b>Basic Attachments</b>			
735030006	Demo Rear Door Insert	32 LB	\$309.00
735006006	Beacon Kit	1 LB	\$155.00
735007006	4-Corner LED Strobe Kit Must order connector. Reference dependency matrix.	24 LB	\$500.00
735159016	Heater Complete Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	135 LB	\$1,373.00
735146016	Three Point Seat Belt	4 LB	\$233.00
735011006	Glass Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB	\$1,543.00
735012006	Demo Front Door Kit 1/2" polycarbonate door (will not shatter like glass) Center Mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB	\$2,711.00
735013006	Cab Side Windows Kit	139 LB	\$865.00
735016006	Radio Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	16 LB	\$412.00
735019006	Turn Signal Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	56 LB	\$247.00
735150016	Open Cab Interior Trim Kit For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.	20 LB	\$375.00
735020086	Road Light Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	22 LB	\$608.00
735124006	Side Lamp Kit	6 LB	\$254.00
735022006	One Way Self Level Kit	9 LB	\$484.00
735023026	Glide Ride Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	32 LB	\$479.00
735024026	Hydraulic Coupler Kit	172 LB	\$1,236.00
735029006	Battery Disconnect Kit	2 LB	\$151.00
735037026	Single Point Lift Hook Kit	284 LB	\$1,030.00
735038006	FOPS Level 2 Modification Kit	61 LB	\$343.00
735039046	Extra Counterweight Kit	231 LB	\$412.00
735040006	Aspirator Kit For use with Tier 3 models ONLY.	15 LB	\$319.00
735040086	Aspirator Kit For use with TIER 4 models ONLY.	13 LB	\$319.00
735042006	Interior Mirror Kit	4 LB	\$57.00
735045006	Foot Control Conversion Kit For use with Tier 3 models ONLY. Not available for units equipped with Electro Hydraulic (EH) controls.	54 LB	\$618.00
735045046	Foot Control Conversion Kit For use with Tier 4 models ONLY. Not available for units equipped with Electro Hydraulic (EH) controls.	52 LB	\$618.00



**L213 & L216 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Wichita, KS)**

	735046006	Hand Control Conversion Kit For use with Tier 3 models ONLY. Not available for units equipped with Electro Hydraulic (EH) controls.	76 LB		\$824.00
	735046036	Hand Control Conversion Kit For use with Tier 4 models ONLY. Not available for units equipped with Electro Hydraulic (EH) controls.	76 LB		\$824.00
	735047016	120V Block Heater Kit	3 LB		\$206.00
	735151076	Debris Seal Kit Reduces debris ingress to engine compartment and chassis	27 LB		\$339.00
	735151036	Debris Seal Kit Reduces debris ingress to engine compartment and chassis For use with Tier 3 models built after July 2012	29 LB		\$339.00
	735153006	High Beam Light Kit 2 additional work lights	11 LB		\$199.00

**Handles - Mechanical Models**

	735128006	Small LH Mechanical NH Handle Adds Turn Signal or Two Speed	2 LB		\$180.00
	735129006	Small RH Mechanical NH Handle Adds Glide Ride	2 LB		\$180.00
	735137006	Large LH Mechanical Handle (No 2nd Aux) Adds Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00
	735139006	Large RH Mechanical Handle Adds Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00

**Handles - E-H Models**

	735130006	Large LH E-H Handle (No 2nd Aux) Adds Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00
	735131006	Large RH E-H Handle Adds Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00
	735133006	Large LH E-H Handle (2nd Aux) Adds Second Auxiliary with Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00

**Pallet Forks**

	735075006	Pallet Fork Frame w/48" Tines	540 LB		\$1,265.00
--	-----------	-------------------------------	--------	--	------------

**Dirt & Foundry Bucket**

	735053016	60" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1524 mm), 11.3 cu. ft. heaped capacity	293 LB		\$798.00
	735054016	66" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1676 mm), 14.8 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	374 LB		\$881.00
	735055016	72" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1829 mm), 16.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	407 LB		\$999.00

**Low Profile Bucket**

	735057016	60" Low Profile Bucket (1524 mm), 12.0 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	367 LB		\$752.00
	735058016	66" Low Profile Bucket (1676 mm), 13.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	431 LB		\$827.00
	735059016	72" Low Profile Bucket (1829 mm), 14.8 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	471 LB		\$903.00



**L213 & L216 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST**

(Wichita, KS)

**Low Profile Extended Bucket**

	735060016	60" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1524 mm), 14.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	391 LB		\$834.00
	735061016	66" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1676 mm), 15.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	460 LB		\$922.00
	735062016	72" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1829 mm), 17.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	504 LB		\$1,004.00

**Light Material Bucket**

	735065016	60" Light Material Bucket (1524 mm), 19.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	360 LB		\$700.00
	735066016	72" Light Material Bucket (1829 mm), 23.3 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	466 LB		\$845.00

**Manure & Slurry Bucket**

	735068016	60" Manure-Slurry Bucket (1524 mm), 15.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	360 LB		\$711.00
	735069016	72" Manure-Slurry Bucket (1829 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	469 LB		\$855.00

**Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket**

	735071016	66" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1676 mm), 13.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	449 LB		\$1,138.00
	735072016	72" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1829 mm), 14.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	501 LB		\$1,241.00

**Heavy Duty Tire Assembly**

	735082016	10x16.5 Heavy Duty (59 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	108 LB		\$331.00
	735104016	10x16.5 Heavy Duty (59 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	108 LB		\$331.00

**Premium Tire Assembly**

	735083016	10x16.5 Premium (59 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	127 LB		\$397.00
	735105016	10x16.5 Premium (59 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	127 LB		\$397.00
	735122016	27x10.5-15 Premium (64 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	158 LB		\$309.00
	735123016	27x10.5-15 Premium (64 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	158 LB		\$309.00

**Non-Pneumatic Tire Assembly**

	735091016	10x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (64 OTW) RH Kit Solid Flex Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	251 LB		\$1,025.00
--	-----------	--	--------	--	------------



**L213 & L216 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Wichita, KS)**

	735112016	10x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (64 OTW) LH Kit Solid Flex Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	251 LB		\$1,025.00
--	-----------	--	--------	--	------------



**L218 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

(Wichita, KS)

**Standard Equipment**

**ENGINE:**

ISM 844LT water cooled diesel engine  
134 CID (2.2 L) Turbo  
Tier 4 Final Certified  
High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR)  
Fuel Injection  
Horsepower:  
- Gross 60  
- Net 57  
120 amp alternator  
Air cleaner - dual element  
Anti-freeze solution to -34° F  
Fuel tank - 20 gal. (U.S.)  
Spark Arresting Diesel Oxidation  
Catalyst (DOC) Muffler  
3-stack, after cooler, radiator, oil  
cooler configuration  
Glow Plugs  
Maintenance free 925 CCA battery

**OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE**

**STRUCTURE:**

ROPS/FOPS Level 1 canopy with side  
screens  
Control lockout system  
Tilt forward ROPS/FOPS  
Electric parking brake control  
Electronic Hand throttle  
Mechanical Foot Controls  
Operator's compartment floor cleanout  
Rear window with emergency escape  
Basic Non-Suspension Seat, vinyl with  
2" retractable lap seat belt  
Dome Light  
12V Power plug socket  
Cup holder and Tool Pocket  
Top window  
Headliner  
Alarm package (backup and horn)

**OTHER STANDARD FEATURES:**

Lights - 2 front, 2 rear (halogen)  
Pre-wired for rotating beacon  
Service access hood, lockable  
Single point daily service  
Tail lights  
Remote oil drain  
Remote Oil and Fuel Filters

**INSTRUMENTATION:**

Advanced Instrument Cluster with  
Hour meter, fuel gauge, engine and  
oil temperature gauge, diagnostic  
features and security lock-out  
Warning lights with alarms:  
Engine coolant temperature  
Systems Critical Stop  
Electronic System Indicator  
Engine System Indicator  
Hydraulic System Indicator  
Hydraulic oil temperature  
Warning alarms:  
Battery voltage (plus display)  
Indicator Light:  
Engine preheat  
Parking brake  
Seat belt reminder

**DRIVE:**

Manual controlled hydrostatic four  
wheel drive  
Spring applied hydraulic release  
(SAHR) disc parking brake  
Dynamic braking  
ASA #80 drive chain



L218 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST

(Wichita, KS)

**Standard Equipment**

HYDRAULICS:

6 micron oil filtration system  
3 spool loader control valve  
Auxiliary hydraulics, Proportional thumb  
wheel activated: loader arm mounted  
with ISO specification flat face  
"connect-under-pressure"  
disconnects  
Including case drain  
Heavy duty hydraulic oil cooler  
Loader arm float position  
Auxiliary hydraulic function lockout  
override  
Loader arm circuit lockout override

LOADER:

Mechanical attachment coupler  
Vertical Lift SUPERBOOM Geometry  
In-CAB Boom Lock  
SAE operating load: 1800 lbs.  
Tipping load: 3600 lbs.

TIRES:

10 x 16.5 Heavy Duty - 64 inch  
Over-the-Tire Width (OTW)



**L218 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

(Wichita, KS)

**Models**

<b>COMMERCIAL MODEL</b>	<b>Weight</b>		<b>List Price</b>
L218-T4B	5,630 LB		\$39,595.00



L218 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST

(Wichita, KS)

**Factory Supplied Options**

Order Code	Description	Weight	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	------------

**CONTROLS AND TRANSMISSION**

SD\_01100 CONTROLS LEVEL

761028	1 Speed Mechanical Controls <b>Available in "H Pattern" Hand Controls or Hand and Foot Controls</b>		No Charge
761029	2 Speed Mechanical Controls <b>Available in "H Pattern" Hand Controls or Hand and Foot Controls</b>		\$1,480.00
761031	2 Speed E-H Controls <b>Electro-Hydraulic Switchable (ISO-H Pattern) Controls with Two Speed (includes arm rests and foot throttle)</b>		\$2,095.00

SD\_01401 DRIVE CONTROL TYPE

761040	Hand Controls <b>H Pattern, ONLY Select with Mechanical Controls (761028 or 761029)</b>		No Charge
761041	Hand and Foot Controls <b>ONLY Select with Mechanical Controls (761028 or 761029)</b>		No Charge
761042	E-H Controls <b>ONLY Select with E-H Controls (761030 or 761031)</b>		No Charge

**ROPS/CAB**

SD\_05009 CAB

761043	Open Cab (No Heat or HVAC) <b>with top window and keyed start</b>		No Charge
761046	Enclosed Cab with Heater <b>Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start.</b>		\$4,176.00
761045	Enclosed Cab with Heater & AC <b>Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start</b>		\$5,664.00
761184	Enclosed Cab w/Heat -Demo Door <b>Includes side windows, 1/2" polycarbonate (will not shatter like glass), front door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers, and keyless start.</b>		\$5,957.00
761183	Enclosed Cab w/HVAC -Demo Door <b>Includes side windows, 1/2" polycarbonate (will not shatter like glass), front door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers, and keyless start.</b>		\$7,445.00



**L218 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

(Wichita, KS)

**SD\_05016 OPEN CAB TRIM**

		X05016X	No Open Cab Interior Trim Pkg			No Charge
		761186	Open Cab Interior Trim Package <b>For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.</b>			\$365.00

**SD\_05185 CAB SEAT**

		761050	Non Suspension Seat			No Charge
		761052	Suspension Seat (Vinyl)			\$384.00
		761062	Air Ride Suspension Seat <b>(Fabric) with temperature control (may not be ordered with Open Cab option 761043)</b>			\$968.00

**HOODS AND COVERS**

**SD\_K6490 HOODS AND COVERS**

		761202	Standard Hoods and Covers			No Charge
		761203	Steel Hoods and Covers			\$833.00

**COUPLER**

**SD\_K5101 COUPLERS**

		726003	Manual Coupler			No Charge
		726004	Hydraulic Coupler			\$1,051.00

**BLOCK HEATER**

**SD\_02086 BLOCK HEATER**

		X02086X	No Block Heater			No Charge
		761048	Block Heater (120V)			\$151.00

**TURN SIGNALS**

**SD\_06056 EXTERIOR LIGHTS**

		X06056X	No Turn Signals			No Charge
		761060	Turn Signals <b>Includes hazards switch</b>			\$227.00

**OPERATORS MANUAL**

**SD\_32035 LANGUAGE OPTIONS**

		761085	English USA			No Charge
--	--	--------	-------------	--	--	-----------



**L218 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

(Wichita, KS)

	761088	French Canadian			No Charge
	761097	Spanish Latin American			No Charge

**OPTIONAL PACKAGES**

SD\_01201 OPTION PACKAGES

	761032	Standard Equipment Only			No Charge
	761034	Front Electric/Multi-Function <b>Contains Front Electric (Multi-Function) for Standard Auxiliaries</b>			\$623.00
	761033	Performance Package <b>Contains ON/OFF One-way Self-Leveling and Glide Ride</b>			\$1,174.00
	761035	Performance w/Front Electric <b>Contains ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling, Ride Control and Multi-Function Electric Control</b>			\$1,797.00
	761036	High Flow Package <b>Contains High Flow Hydraulics with Multi-Function Electric Control</b>			\$2,503.00
	761037	High Flow Plus Package <b>Contains Multi-Function, High Flow Hydraulics, ON/OFF One-way Self-Leveling and Glide Ride</b>			\$3,672.00

**TIRES**

SD\_16068 TIRE OPTIONS

	8501707	10x16.5 Heavy Duty (64 OTW) <b>8PR Stamped Center</b>			No Charge
	8501807	10x16.5 Premium (64 OTW) <b>8PR Stamped Center</b>			\$263.00
	8501907	10x16.5 Premium-Liner (64 OTW) <b>8PR Stamped Center</b>			\$427.00
	8502007	10x16.5 Severe Duty (64 OTW) <b>10PR Stamped Center</b>			\$443.00
	8502107	10x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (64 OTW) <b>Welded Plate Center (Solid Tire) Solid flex</b>			\$3,291.00
	8503107	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) <b>10PR Stamped Center</b>			\$345.00
	8503207	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) <b>10PR Stamped Center</b>			\$556.00
	8503307	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) <b>10PR Stamped Center</b>			\$716.00



**L218 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

(Wichita, KS)

**FRONT ATTACHMENTS**

BUCKETS

SD K5231 BUCKETS

	XK5231X	No Bucket			No Charge
Dirt & Foundry Bucket					
	761124	66" Dirt & Foundry Bucket <b>(1676 mm), 15.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$881.00
	761125	72" Dirt & Foundry Bucket <b>(1829 mm), 16.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$999.00
	761126	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket <b>(1981 mm), 18.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,040.00
Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket					
	761141	66" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket <b>(1676 mm), 13.3 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,138.00
	761142	72" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket <b>(1829 mm), 14.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,241.00
	761143	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket <b>(1981 mm), 15.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,344.00
Light Material Bucket					
	761136	72" Light Material Bucket <b>(1829 mm), 23.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$845.00
	761137	84" Light Material Bucket <b>(2134 mm), 27.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$979.00
Low Profile Bucket					
	761128	66" Low Profile Bucket <b>(1676 mm), 13.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$827.00
	761129	72" Low Profile Bucket <b>(1829 mm), 14.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$903.00
Low Profile Extended Bucket					
	761131	66" Low Profile Extended <b>(1676 mm), 15.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$922.00
	761132	72" Low Profile Extended <b>(1829 mm), 17.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,004.00
	761133	78" Low Profile Extended <b>(1981 mm), 18.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,092.00
	761134	84" Low Profile Extended <b>(2134 mm), 20.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,174.00
Manure & Slurry Bucket					
	761139	72" Manure-Slurry Bucket <b>(1829 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$855.00
	761140	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket <b>(2134 mm), 22.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$994.00



**L218 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

(Wichita, KS)

**SPILL GUARDS**

SD\_K5400 SPILL GUARDS

	XK5400X	No Spill Guard			No Charge
	761176	66" Spill Guard <b>For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only</b>			\$185.00
	761177	72" Spill Guard <b>For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only</b>			\$201.00
	761178	78" Spill Guard <b>For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only</b>			\$216.00

**BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE**

SD\_K6399 BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE

	XK6399X	No Bolt on Cutting Edge			No Charge
	761146	66" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$216.00
	761147	72" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$237.00
	761148	78" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$258.00
	761149	84" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$278.00

**MOVE TO BIC**

SD\_K6440 OFF-SITE SERVICE

	XK6440X	No Offsite Service Arrangement			No Charge
	761175	Offsite Service Arrangement <b>Pricing is dealer negotiated with offsite contactor.</b>			No Charge

**SPECIAL PAINT**

SD\_50103 SPECIAL PAINT

	X50103X	No Special Paint			No Charge
--	---------	------------------	--	--	-----------



**L218 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

(Wichita, KS)

	726029	<p>Special Paint</p> <p><b>The price listed is for a color change only from the standard factory color: CNH #86572648 (NH-Yellow). All Special Color formulations will be applied using approved factory processes and materials. Metallic or other special formulations and/or materials are not available. A color chip must be provided to CNH for non CNH colors. A minimum lead time of 8 business weeks will be required prior to production.</b></p> <p>Unless specified, regular production decals will be applied. Requests can be made that decals not be applied. However, <b>SAFETY decals MUST BE APPLIED</b> in all cases. The following components remain CNH grey: lift &amp; bucket cylinders, front coupler and attachments, ROPS, side screens, upper chassis and control links.</p>			\$2,999.00
--	--------	---	--	--	------------

**TELEMATICS**

SD K6450 TELEMATICS

	XK6450X	No Telematics			No Charge
	761198	NH FleetForce On-board <b>To order the Service Subscription contact Service Parts.</b>			\$816.00

**L218 - T4  
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix**

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant  
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need
735158096 or 735158086 (Tier 3)	COMPLETE HEAT AND AIR CONDITIONING KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146016 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146016 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
*See note for S/N's built prior to NEM (2014).				
735159106 (Tier 4 Final) or 735159086 (Tier 3 Only)	COMPLETE HEAT KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146016 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146016 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
*See note for S/N's built prior to NEM (2014).				
735011006	GLASS FRONT DOOR KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146016
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146016
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735012006	DEMO FRONT DOOR KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146016
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146016
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198

**L218 - T4  
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix**

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant  
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need
735016006	RADIO KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146016
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146016
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735019016	TURN SIGNAL KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features AND Manual Coupler	W	• LH Grip Upgrade Kit: - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525 • 200 Level LH Grip - 47777538
			S	Only models prior to: S/N: NFM407320 *All Machine S/N Prior to L218 S/N: NCM447664 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines • Options Harness Kit - 47357840
		Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features AND Hydraulic Coupler	W	• LH Grip Upgrade Kit: - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525 • 200 Level LH Grip - 47777538
		Mechanical Controls WITH ANY High Flow Package AND ANY Coupler	W	• LH Grip Upgrade Kit: - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525
		E-H Controls WITH ANY High Flow Package	W	• LH Grip Upgrade Kit: - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525 *with any 2 speed, no additional handle is required
735020076	ROAD LIGHTS KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	S	Only models prior to: S/N: NFM407320 *All Machine S/N Prior to L218 S/N: NCM447664 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines • Options Harness Kit - 47357840

**L218 - T4  
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix**

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant  
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need
735021016	MULTI-FUNCTION ELECTRICAL MECHANICAL KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	W	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521</li> <li>300 Level LH Grip - 47777583</li> <li>RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524</li> <li>300 Level RH Grip - 47777578</li> </ul> <p><i>*All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</i></p> <p><i>*All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</i></p>
			S	<p>Only models prior to: S/N: NFM407320</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Options Harness Kit - 47357840</li> </ul> <p><b>*All Machine S/N Prior to L218 S/N: NCM448726 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines</b></p>
		W	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521</li> <li>300 Level LH Grip - 47777583</li> <li>RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524</li> <li>300 Level RH Grip - 47777578</li> </ul> <p><i>*All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</i></p> <p><i>*All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</i></p>	
735125016	MULTI-FUNCTION ELECTRICAL E-H KIT	E-H Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	W	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521</li> <li>350 Level LH Grip - 47777580</li> <li>RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524</li> <li>350 Level RH Grip - 47777578</li> </ul> <p><i>*All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</i></p> <p><i>*All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</i></p>
735023036	RIDE CONTROL KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Package	W	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524</li> <li>200 Level LH Grip - 47777566</li> </ul> <p><i>*All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</i></p> <p><i>*with any 2 speed, no additional handle is required</i></p>
735024016	HYDRAULIC COUPLER KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	S	<p>Only models prior to: S/N: NFM407320</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Options Harness Kit - 47357840</li> </ul> <p><b>*All Machine S/N Prior to L218 S/N: NCM447664 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines</b></p>
735025006	HIGH FLOW AUXILIARY KIT <i>Tier 3 Only</i>	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	S	<p>Only models prior to: S/N: NFM407320</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Options Harness Kit - 47357840</li> </ul> <p><b>*All Machine S/N Prior to L218 S/N: NCM447664 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines</b></p>
735025086	HIGH FLOW AUXILIARY KIT <i>Tier 4 Use</i>	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	S	<p>Only models prior to: S/N: NFM407320</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Options Harness Kit - 47357840</li> </ul> <p><b>*All Machine S/N Prior to L218 S/N: NCM447664 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines</b></p>

**L218 - T4  
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix**

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant  
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need
<b>735027006</b>	<b>SECOND HYDRAULIC FRONT AUXILIARY KIT</b>	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	W	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>• 400 Level LH Grip - 47777564</li> <li>• RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>• 300 Level RH Grip - 47777578</li> </ul>
			S	Only models prior to: S/N: NFM407320 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Options Harness Kit - 47357840 *All Machine S/N Prior to L218 S/N: NCM447664 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines</li> </ul>
		Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Hydraulic Coupler	W	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>• 400 Level LH Grip - 47777564</li> <li>• RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>• 300 Level RH Grip - 47777578</li> </ul>
			W	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>• 400 Level LH Grip - 47777564</li> </ul>
<b>735007006</b>	<b>KIT, STROBE</b>	Any Control Type WITH ANY Package AND Strobe Without Connector	S	Strobe Assembly Connector      Order 225326C1 per Strobe Assembly
		Standard Hoods and Covers	W	• Order Debris Soft Parts Kit - 735151006 (47923806)
<b>ANY DEBRIS KIT</b>		Heavy Duty Hoods and Covers	W	• Order Debris Soft Parts Steel Hoods Kit - 735167006 (47923814)
		E-H Controls WITH Performance Package OR ANY High Flow Package	W	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>• 450 Level LH Grip - 47777563</li> <li>• RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>• 350 Level RH Grip - 47777582</li> </ul>

*If ordering multiple option kits, only one chassis option harness or cab harness is needed*

*If ordering multiple option kits, only one handle selection is needed; select only the highest level handle.*

*All items identified as kits are Wholegoods; Prior released harnesses and kits will come from Service Parts.*

*Harnesses need extra attention to ensure connecting harnesses will link up with desired kit, please select harness which is newer to or prior to implementation machine serial number.*

*If installing Heat or HVAC on machines prior to Serial Number batch NEM additional gas strut assembly 84385168 will need to be ordered from service parts.*



**L218 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

(Wichita, KS)

**Factory Supplied Attachments**

Order Code	Description	Weight	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	------------

**Basic Attachments**

735030006	Demo Rear Door Insert	32 LB	\$309.00
735006006	Beacon Kit	1 LB	\$155.00
735007006	4-Corner LED Strobe Kit Must order connector. Reference dependency matrix.	24 LB	\$500.00
735159016	Heater Complete Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	135 LB	\$1,373.00
735158016	HVAC Complete For use with TIER 3 units ONLY	344 LB	\$2,951.00
735158096	HVAC Complete For use with TIER 4 units ONLY	328 LB	\$2,951.00
735146016	Three Point Seat Belt	4 LB	\$233.00
735011006	Glass Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB	\$1,543.00
735012006	Demo Front Door Kit 1/2" polycarbonate door (will not shatter like glass) Center Mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB	\$2,711.00
735013006	Cab Side Windows Kit	139 LB	\$865.00
735016006	Radio Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	16 LB	\$412.00
735019016	Turn Signal Kit For use with Tier 3 units Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	15 LB	\$247.00
735150016	Open Cab Interior Trim Kit For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.	20 LB	\$375.00
735020076	Road Light Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	47 LB	\$608.00
735124006	Side Lamp Kit	6 LB	\$254.00
735021016	Multi-Function Front Electrical Mech Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	11 LB	\$273.00
735125016	Multi-Function Front Electrical E-H Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	11 LB	\$273.00
735022036	One Way Self Level Kit	15 LB	\$484.00
735023006	Ride Control/Glide Ride Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	33 LB	\$465.00
735024016	Hydraulic Coupler Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	159 LB	\$1,236.00
735025006	High Flow Auxiliary Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix. For use with Tier 3 models ONLY.	189 LB	\$2,524.00
735025086	High Flow Auxiliary Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix. For use with Tier 4 models ONLY.	193 LB	\$2,524.00



**L218 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Wichita, KS)**

735027006	Second Hydraulic Front Auxiliary Kit For use with Tier 3 units Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	79 LB	\$1,030.00
735029016	Battery Disconnect Kit For use with Tier 3 units	2 LB	\$151.00
735036016	4-Point Lift Hook Kit	11 LB	\$222.00
735037036	Single Point Lift Hook Kit	276 LB	\$1,030.00
735038006	FOPS Level 2 Modification Kit	61 LB	\$343.00
735039056	Extra Counterweight Kit	202 LB	\$412.00
735040126	Aspirator Kit For use with TIER 3 models ONLY.	13 LB	\$319.00
735040106	Aspirator Kit For use with TIER 4 models ONLY.	13 LB	\$319.00
735042006	Interior Mirror Kit	4 LB	\$57.00
735045006	Foot Control Conversion Kit For use with Tier 3 models ONLY. Not available for units equipped with Electro Hydraulic (EH) controls.	54 LB	\$618.00
735045046	Foot Control Conversion Kit For use with Tier 4 models ONLY. Not available for units equipped with Electro Hydraulic (EH) controls.	52 LB	\$618.00
735046016	Hand Control Conversion Kit Not available for units equipped with Electro Hydraulic (EH) controls. For use with Tier 3 models ONLY.	76 LB	\$824.00
735046046	Hand Control Conversion Kit Not available for units equipped with Electro Hydraulic (EH) controls. For use with Tier 4 models ONLY.	76 LB	\$824.00
735047016	120V Block Heater Kit	3 LB	\$206.00
735142006	Cylinder Guard Kit	21 LB	\$740.00
735151006	Debris Seal Kit Reduces debris ingress to engine compartment and chassis For use with models built July 2012 or later	26 LB	\$366.00
735152006	New Hood with Debris Seal Kit Contains new hood and additional sealing items Reduces debris ingress to engine compartment and chassis For use with TIER 3 models built prior to July 2012 ONLY	99 LB	\$870.00
735157006	Heavy Duty Hoods and Covers	29 LB	\$595.00
735153006	High Beam Light Kit 2 additional work lights	11 LB	\$199.00
735160006	Fender Extensions - Medium Frame	37 LB	\$334.00

**Handles - Mechanical Models**

735128006	Small LH Mechanical NH Handle Adds Turn Signal or Two Speed	2 LB	\$180.00
735129006	Small RH Mechanical NH Handle Adds Glide Ride	2 LB	\$180.00
735137006	Large LH Mechanical Handle (No 2nd Aux) Adds Front Electric	2 LB	\$180.00
735138006	Large LH Mechanical Handle (2nd Aux) Adds Second Auxiliary with Front Electric	2 LB	\$180.00



**L218 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

(Wichita, KS)

	735139006	Large RH Mechanical Handle Adds Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00
--	-----------	---	------	--	----------

**Handles - E-H Models**

	735130006	Large LH E-H Handle (No 2nd Aux) Adds Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00
	735131006	Large RH E-H Handle Adds Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00
	735133006	Large LH E-H Handle (2nd Aux) Adds Second Auxiliary with Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00

**Pallet Forks**

	735075006	Pallet Fork Frame w/48" Tines	540 LB		\$1,265.00
--	-----------	-------------------------------	--------	--	------------

**Dirt & Foundry Bucket**

	735054016	66" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1676 mm), 14.8 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	374 LB		\$881.00
	735055016	72" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1829 mm), 16.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	407 LB		\$999.00
	735056016	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1981 mm), 17.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	429 LB		\$1,040.00

**Low Profile Bucket**

	735058016	66" Low Profile Bucket (1676 mm), 13.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	431 LB		\$827.00
	735059016	72" Low Profile Bucket (1829 mm), 14.8 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	471 LB		\$903.00

**Low Profile Extended Bucket**

	735061016	66" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1676 mm), 15.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	460 LB		\$922.00
	735062016	72" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1829 mm), 17.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	504 LB		\$1,004.00
	735063016	78" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1981 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	531 LB		\$1,092.00
	735064016	84" Low Profile Extended Bucket (2134 mm), 20.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	607 LB		\$1,174.00

**Light Material Bucket**

	735066016	72" Light Material Bucket (1829 mm), 23.3 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	466 LB		\$845.00
	735067016	84" Light Material Bucket (2134 mm), 27.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	532 LB		\$979.00

**Manure & Slurry Bucket**

	735069016	72" Manure-Slurry Bucket (1829 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	469 LB		\$855.00
	735070016	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket (2134 mm), 22.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	535 LB		\$994.00

**Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket**

	735071016	66" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1676 mm), 13.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	449 LB		\$1,138.00
--	-----------	---	--------	--	------------



**L218 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Wichita, KS)**

	735072016	72" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1829 mm), 14.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	501 LB		\$1,241.00
	735073016	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1981 mm), 15.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	526 LB		\$1,344.00

**Heavy Duty Tire Assembly**

	735087016	10x16.5 Heavy Duty (64 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	108 LB		\$331.00
	735108016	10x16.5 Heavy Duty (64 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	108 LB		\$331.00
	735094016	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	130 LB		\$417.00
	735114016	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	130 LB		\$417.00

**Premium Tire Assembly**

	735088016	10x16.5 Premium (64 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	127 LB		\$397.00
	735109016	10x16.5 Premium (64 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	127 LB		\$397.00
	735095016	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		\$471.00
	735115016	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		\$471.00

**Premium-Liner Tire Assembly**

	735089016	10x16.5 Premium-Liner (64 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	90 LB		\$438.00
	735110016	10x16.5 Premium-Liner (64 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	90 LB		\$438.00
	735096016	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		\$510.00
	735116016	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		\$510.00

**Non-Pneumatic Tire Assembly**

	735091016	10x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (64 OTW) RH Kit Solid Flex Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	251 LB		\$1,025.00
	735112016	10x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (64 OTW) LH Kit Solid Flex Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	251 LB		\$1,025.00



**L218 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Wichita, KS)**

**Severe Duty Tire Assembly**

	735090016	10x16.5 Severe Duty (64 OTW) RH Kit Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	147 LB		\$489.00
	735111016	10x16.5 Severe Duty (64 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Hulk Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	147 LB		\$489.00
	735167006	KIT DEBRIS SOFT PARTS-STEEL HOOD	20 LB		\$346.00

**L218**  
**Tire Kits and Loader Stops**

If you order this kit from Wholegoods			Then you also need to order these Loader Stops from Service Parts
Wheel Assembly Description	LH Mount	RH Mount	
10x16.5 Heavy Duty 64 OTW Galaxy XD2002	735108016	735087016	84306053
10x16.5 Premium 64 OTW Galaxy Beefy Baby II	735109016	735088016	84306053
10x16.5 Premium-Liner 64 OTW Galaxy Beefy Baby II	735110016	735089016	84306053
10x16.5 Severe Duty 64 OTW Galaxy Hulk	735111016	735090016	84306053
10x16.5 Non-Pneumatic 64 OTW Solid Flex	735112016	735091016	84306053
12x16.5 Heavy Duty 70OTW Galaxy XD2002	735114016	735094016	84306051
12x16.5 Premium 70 OTW Galaxy Beefy Baby II	735115016	735095016	84306051
12x16.5 Premium-Liner 70 OTW Galaxy Beefy Baby II	735116016	735096016	84306051



**L220 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

(Wichita, KS)

**Standard Equipment**

**ENGINE:**

ISM 844LT water cooled diesel engine  
134 CID (2.2 L) Turbo  
Tier 4 Final Certified  
High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR) Fuel Injection  
Horsepower:  
- Gross 67  
- Net 64  
120 amp alternator  
Air cleaner - dual element  
Anti-freeze solution to -34° F  
Fuel tank - 19.5 gal. (U.S.)  
Particulate Matter Catalyst (PMCat) Single Plane, Top and Bottom Oil Cooler/Radiator Configuration  
No maintenance belt  
Glow Plugs  
Maintenance free 925 CCA battery

**OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE**

**STRUCTURE:**

ROPS/FOPS Level 1 canopy with side screens  
Control lockout system  
Tilt forward ROPS/FOPS  
Electric parking brake control  
Electronic Hand throttle  
Mechanical Foot Controls  
Operator's compartment floor cleanout  
Rear window with emergency escape  
Basic Non-Suspension Seat, vinyl with 2" retractable lap seat belt  
Dome Light  
12V Power plug socket  
Cup holder and Tool Pocket  
Top window  
Headliner  
Alarm package (backup and horn)

**OTHER STANDARD FEATURES:**

Lights - 2 front, 2 rear (halogen)  
Pre-wired for rotating beacon  
Service access hood, lockable  
Single point daily service  
Tail lights  
Remote oil drain  
Remote Oil and Fuel Filters

**INSTRUMENTATION:**

Advanced Instrument Cluster with Hour meter, fuel gauge, engine and oil temperature gauge, diagnostic features and security lock-out  
Warning lights with alarms:  
Engine coolant temperature  
Systems Critical Stop  
Electronic System Indicator  
Engine System Indicator  
Hydraulic System Indicator  
Hydraulic oil temperature  
Warning alarms:  
Battery voltage (plus display)  
Indicator Light:  
Engine preheat  
Parking brake  
Seat belt reminder

**DRIVE:**

Manual controlled hydrostatic two-speed four wheel drive  
Spring applied hydraulic release (SAHR) disc parking brake  
Dynamic braking  
ASA #80 drive chain



**L220 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

(Wichita, KS)

**Standard Equipment**

**HYDRAULICS:**

- 6 micron oil filtration system
- 3 spool loader control valve
- Auxiliary hydraulics, Proportional thumb wheel activated: loader arm mounted with ISO specification flat face "connect-under-pressure" disconnects
- Including case drain
- Heavy duty hydraulic oil cooler
- Loader arm float position
- Auxiliary hydraulic function lockout override
- Loader arm circuit lockout override

**LOADER:**

- Mechanical attachment coupler
- Vertical Lift SUPERBOOM Geometry
- In-CAB Boom Lock
- SAE operating load: 2000 lbs.
- Tipping load: 4000 lbs.

**TIRES:**

- 12 x 16.5 Heavy Duty - 70 inch
- Over-the-Tire Width (OTW)



**L220 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

(Wichita, KS)

**Models**

<b>COMMERCIAL MODEL</b>	<b>Weight</b>		<b>List Price</b>
L220-T4B	6,170 LB		\$44,110.00



L220 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST

(Wichita, KS)

**Factory Supplied Options**

Order Code	Description	Weight	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	------------

**CONTROLS AND TRANSMISSION**

SD\_01100 CONTROLS LEVEL

761029	2 Speed Mechanical Controls <b>Available in "H Pattern" Hand Controls or Hand and Foot Controls</b>		No Charge
761031	2 Speed E-H Controls <b>Electro-Hydraulic Switchable (ISO-H Pattern) Controls with Two Speed (includes arm rests and foot throttle)</b>		\$2,095.00

SD\_01401 DRIVE CONTROL TYPE

761040	Hand Controls <b>H Pattern, ONLY Select with Mechanical Controls (761028 or 761029)</b>		No Charge
761041	Hand and Foot Controls <b>ONLY Select with Mechanical Controls (761028 or 761029)</b>		No Charge
761042	E-H Controls <b>ONLY Select with E-H Controls (761030 or 761031)</b>		No Charge

**ROPS/CAB**

SD\_05009 CAB

761043	Open Cab (No Heat or HVAC) <b>with top window and keyed start</b>		No Charge
761046	Enclosed Cab with Heater <b>Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start.</b>		\$4,176.00
761045	Enclosed Cab with Heater & AC <b>Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start</b>		\$5,664.00
761184	Enclosed Cab w/Heat -Demo Door <b>Includes side windows, 1/2" polycarbonate (will not shatter like glass), front door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers, and keyless start.</b>		\$5,957.00
761183	Enclosed Cab w/HVAC -Demo Door <b>Includes side windows, 1/2" polycarbonate (will not shatter like glass), front door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers, and keyless start.</b>		\$7,445.00



**L220 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

(Wichita, KS)

SD\_05016 OPEN CAB TRIM

		X05016X	No Open Cab Interior Trim Pkg			No Charge
		761186	Open Cab Interior Trim Package <b>For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.</b>			\$365.00

SD\_05185 CAB SEAT

		761050	Non Suspension Seat			No Charge
		761052	Suspension Seat (Vinyl)			\$384.00
		761062	Air Ride Suspension Seat <b>(Fabric) with temperature control (may not be ordered with Open Cab option 761043)</b>			\$968.00

**HOODS AND COVERS**

SD\_K6490 HOODS AND COVERS

		761202	Standard Hoods and Covers			No Charge
		761203	Steel Hoods and Covers			\$833.00

**COUPLER**

SD\_K5101 COUPLERS

		726003	Manual Coupler			No Charge
		726004	Hydraulic Coupler			\$1,051.00

**BLOCK HEATER**

SD\_02086 BLOCK HEATER

		X02086X	No Block Heater			No Charge
		761048	Block Heater (120V)			\$151.00

**TURN SIGNALS**

SD\_06056 EXTERIOR LIGHTS

		X06056X	No Turn Signals			No Charge
		761060	Turn Signals <b>Includes hazards switch</b>			\$227.00

**OPERATORS MANUAL**

SD\_32035 LANGUAGE OPTIONS

		761085	English USA			No Charge
--	--	--------	-------------	--	--	-----------



**L220 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

(Wichita, KS)

	761088	French Canadian			No Charge
	761097	Spanish Latin American			No Charge

**OPTIONAL PACKAGES**

SD\_01201 OPTION PACKAGES

	761032	Standard Equipment Only			No Charge
	761034	Front Electric/Multi-Function <b>Contains Front Electric (Multi-Function) for Standard Auxiliaries</b>			\$623.00
	761033	Performance Package <b>Contains ON/OFF One-way Self-Leveling and Glide Ride</b>			\$1,174.00
	761035	Performance w/Front Electric <b>Contains ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling, Ride Control and Multi-Function Electric Control</b>			\$1,797.00
	761036	High Flow Package <b>Contains High Flow Hydraulics with Multi-Function Electric Control</b>			\$2,503.00
	761037	High Flow Plus Package <b>Contains Multi-Function, High Flow Hydraulics, ON/OFF One-way Self-Leveling and Glide Ride</b>			\$3,672.00

**TIRES**

SD\_16068 TIRE OPTIONS

	8501707	10x16.5 Heavy Duty (64 OTW) <b>8PR Stamped Center</b>			(\$345.00)
	8501807	10x16.5 Premium (64 OTW) <b>8PR Stamped Center</b>			(\$82.00)
	8501907	10x16.5 Premium-Liner (64 OTW) <b>8PR Stamped Center</b>			\$82.00
	8502007	10x16.5 Severe Duty (64 OTW) <b>10PR Stamped Center</b>			\$98.00
	8502107	10x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (64 OTW) <b>Welded Plate Center (Solid Tire) Solid flex</b>			\$2,946.00
	8503107	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) <b>10PR Stamped Center</b>			No Charge
	8503207	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) <b>10PR Stamped Center</b>			\$211.00
	8503307	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) <b>10PR Stamped Center</b>			\$371.00
	8503407	12x16.5 Severe Duty (70 OTW) <b>12PR Stamped Center</b>			\$505.00



**L220 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

(Wichita, KS)

**FRONT ATTACHMENTS**

BUCKETS

SD K5231 BUCKETS

	XK5231X	No Bucket			No Charge
Dirt & Foundry Bucket					
	761124	66" Dirt & Foundry Bucket <b>(1676 mm), 15.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$881.00
	761125	72" Dirt & Foundry Bucket <b>(1829 mm), 16.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$999.00
	761126	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket <b>(1981 mm), 18.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,040.00
Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket					
	761141	66" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket <b>(1676 mm), 13.3 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,138.00
	761142	72" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket <b>(1829 mm), 14.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,241.00
	761143	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket <b>(1981 mm), 15.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,344.00
Light Material Bucket					
	761136	72" Light Material Bucket <b>(1829 mm), 23.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$845.00
	761137	84" Light Material Bucket <b>(2134 mm), 27.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$979.00
Low Profile Bucket					
	761128	66" Low Profile Bucket <b>(1676 mm), 13.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$827.00
	761129	72" Low Profile Bucket <b>(1829 mm), 14.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$903.00
Low Profile Extended Bucket					
	761131	66" Low Profile Extended <b>(1676 mm), 15.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$922.00
	761132	72" Low Profile Extended <b>(1829 mm), 17.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,004.00
	761133	78" Low Profile Extended <b>(1981 mm), 18.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,092.00
	761134	84" Low Profile Extended <b>(2134 mm), 20.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,174.00
Manure & Slurry Bucket					
	761139	72" Manure-Slurry Bucket <b>(1829 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$855.00
	761140	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket <b>(2134 mm), 22.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$994.00



**L220 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

(Wichita, KS)

**SPILL GUARDS**

SD\_K5400 SPILL GUARDS

	XK5400X	No Spill Guard			No Charge
	761176	66" Spill Guard <b>For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only</b>			\$185.00
	761177	72" Spill Guard <b>For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only</b>			\$201.00
	761178	78" Spill Guard <b>For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only</b>			\$216.00

**BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE**

SD\_K6399 BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE

	XK6399X	No Bolt on Cutting Edge			No Charge
	761146	66" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$216.00
	761147	72" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$237.00
	761148	78" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$258.00
	761149	84" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$278.00

**MOVE TO BIC**

SD\_K6440 OFF-SITE SERVICE

	XK6440X	No Offsite Service Arrangement			No Charge
	761175	Offsite Service Arrangement <b>Pricing is dealer negotiated with offsite contactor.</b>			No Charge

**SPECIAL PAINT**

SD\_50103 SPECIAL PAINT

	X50103X	No Special Paint			No Charge
--	---------	------------------	--	--	-----------



**L220 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

(Wichita, KS)

	726029	<p>Special Paint</p> <p>The price listed is for a color change only from the standard factory color: CNH #86572648 (NH-Yellow). All Special Color formulations will be applied using approved factory processes and materials. Metallic or other special formulations and/or materials are not available. A color chip must be provided to CNH for non CNH colors. A minimum lead time of 8 business weeks will be required prior to production.</p> <p>Unless specified, regular production decals will be applied. Requests can be made that decals not be applied. However, SAFETY decals MUST BE APPLIED in all cases. The following components remain CNH grey: lift &amp; bucket cylinders, front coupler and attachments, ROPS, side screens, upper chassis and control links.</p>			\$2,999.00
--	--------	---	--	--	------------

**TELEMATICS**

SD K6450 TELEMATICS

	XK6450X	No Telematics			No Charge
	761198	<p>NH FleetForce On-board</p> <p>To order the Service Subscription contact Service Parts.</p>			\$816.00

**L220 - T4  
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix**

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant  
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need
<b>735158096</b> (Tier 4) or <b>735158016</b> (Tier 3)	<b>COMPLETE HEAT AND AIR CONDITIONING KIT</b>	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146016 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146016 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
*See note for S/N's built prior to NEM (2014).				
<b>735159106</b> (Tier 4) or <b>735159086</b> (Tier 3)	<b>COMPLETE HEAT KIT</b>	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146016 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146016 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
*See note for S/N's built prior to NEM (2014).				
<b>735011006</b>	<b>GLASS FRONT DOOR KIT</b>	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146016
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47377793
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146016
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47377796
<b>735012006</b>	<b>DEMO FRONT DOOR KIT</b>	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146016
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47377793
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146016
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47377796
		Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146016

**L220 - T4  
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix**

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant  
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need
<b>735016006</b>	<b>RADIO KIT</b>	Hydraulic Controls AND Open ROPS	S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47377793
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146016
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47377796

**L220 - T4  
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix**

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant  
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods	And the unit is equipped with	Then you also need	
<b>735019016</b>	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features AND Manual Coupler	W	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LH Grip Upgrade Kit: - 47843521</li> <li>• 200 Level LH Grip - 4777538</li> </ul> <p><small>*All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</small></p>
		S	<p>Only models prior to: S/N: NFM407320</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Options Harness Kit - Options Harness Kit</li> </ul> <p><b>*All Machine S/N Prior to - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines</b></p>
	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features AND Hydraulic Coupler	W	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LH Grip Upgrade Kit: - 47843521</li> <li>• 200 Level LH Grip - 4777538</li> </ul> <p><small>*All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</small></p>
		W	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LH Grip Upgrade Kit: - 47843521</li> <li>• 350 Level LH Grip - 4777580</li> </ul> <p><small>*All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</small></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>*with any 2 speed, no additional handle is required</small></p>
<b>735020076</b>	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	S	<p>Only models prior to: S/N: NFM407320</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Options Harness Kit - 47357840</li> </ul> <p><b>*All Machine S/N Prior to - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines</b></p>
<b>735021016</b>	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	W	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521</li> <li>• 300 Level LH Grip - 4777583</li> <li>• RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524</li> <li>• 300 Level RH Grip - 4777578</li> </ul> <p><small>*All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</small></p>
		S	<p>Only models prior to: S/N: NFM407320</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Options Harness Kit - 47357840</li> </ul> <p><b>*All Machine S/N Prior to L220 - T4 S/N: NDM456673 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines</b></p>
	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Hydraulic Coupler	W	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521</li> <li>• 300 Level LH Grip - 4777583</li> <li>• RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524</li> <li>• 300 Level RH Grip - 4777578</li> </ul> <p><small>*All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</small></p>
<b>735125016</b>	E-H Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	W	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521</li> <li>• 350 Level LH Grip - 4777580</li> <li>• RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524</li> </ul> <p><small>*All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</small></p>

L220 - T4  
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant  
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>350 Level RH Grip - 47777582</li> </ul>

**L220 - T4  
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix**

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant  
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need
735023036	RIDE CONTROL KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Package	W	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524</li> <li>200 Level RH Grip - 47777566</li> </ul> <p>*All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</p> <p>*with any 2 speed, no additional handle is required</p>
735024016	HYDRAULIC COUPLER KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	S	<p>Only models prior to: S/N: NFM407320</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Options Harness Kit - 47357840</li> </ul> <p>*All Machine S/N Prior to - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines</p>
735025006	HIGH FLOW AUXILIARY KIT <i>Tier 3 Only</i>	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	S	<p>Only models prior to: L220 S/N: NCM455468</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Options Harness Kit - 47357840</li> </ul> <p>*All Machine S/N Prior to L220 S/N: NCM455468 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines</p>
735025086	HIGH FLOW AUXILIARY KIT <i>Tier 4 Use</i>	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	S	<p>Only models prior to: L220 S/N: NCM455468</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Options Harness Kit - 47357840</li> </ul> <p>*All Machine S/N Prior to - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines</p>
735027006	SECOND HYDRAULIC FRONT AUXILIARY KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	W	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521</li> <li>400 Level LH Grip - 47777564</li> <li>RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524</li> <li>300 Level RH Grip - 47777578</li> </ul> <p>*All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</p>
			S	<p>Only models prior to: S/N: NFM407320</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Options Harness Kit - 47357840</li> </ul> <p>*All Machine S/N Prior to L220 - T4 S/N: NDM456673 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines</p>
		Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Hydraulic Coupler	W	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521</li> <li>400 Level LH Grip - 47777564</li> <li>RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524</li> <li>300 Level RH Grip - 47777578</li> </ul> <p>*All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</p>
			W	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521</li> <li>400 Level LH Grip - 47777564</li> </ul> <p>*All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</p>
			W	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521</li> <li>450 Level LH Grip - 47777563</li> <li>RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524</li> <li>350 Level RH Grip - 47777582</li> </ul> <p>*All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</p>
		Standard Hoods and Covers	W	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Order Debris Soft Parts Kit - 735151006 (47923806)</li> </ul>

ANY DERRIS KIT

**L220 - T4  
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix**

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant  
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need
ANY DEBRIS KIT		Heavy Duty Hoods and Covers	W	• Order Debris Soft Parts Steel Hoods Kit - 735167006 (47923814)
735007006	KIT, STROBE	Any Control Type WITH ANY Package AND Strobe Without Connector	S	Strobe Assembly Connector Order 225326C1 per Strobe Assembly

*If ordering multiple option kits, only one chassis option harness or cab harness is needed*

*If ordering multiple option kits, only one handle selection is needed; select only the highest level handle.*

*All items identified as kits are Wholegoods; Prior released harnesses and kits will come from Service Parts.*

*Harnesses need extra attention to ensure connecting harnesses will link up with desired kit, please select harness which is newer to or prior to implementation machine serial number.*

*If installing Heat or HVAC on machines prior to Serial Number batch NEM additional gas strut assembly 84385168 will need to be ordered from service parts.*



**L220 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

(Wichita, KS)

**Factory Supplied Attachments**

Order Code	Description	Weight	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	------------

**Basic Attachments**

735030006	Demo Rear Door Insert	32 LB	\$309.00
735006006	Beacon Kit	1 LB	\$155.00
735007006	4-Corner LED Strobe Kit Must order connector. Reference dependency matrix.	24 LB	\$500.00
735159016	Heater Complete Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	135 LB	\$1,373.00
735158016	HVAC Complete For use with TIER 3 units ONLY	344 LB	\$2,951.00
735158096	HVAC Complete For use with TIER 4 units ONLY	328 LB	\$2,951.00
735146016	Three Point Seat Belt	4 LB	\$233.00
735011006	Glass Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB	\$1,543.00
735012006	Demo Front Door Kit 1/2" polycarbonate door (will not shatter like glass) Center Mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB	\$2,711.00
735013006	Cab Side Windows Kit	139 LB	\$865.00
735016006	Radio Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	16 LB	\$412.00
735019016	Turn Signal Kit For use with Tier 3 units Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	15 LB	\$247.00
735150016	Open Cab Interior Trim Kit For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.	20 LB	\$375.00
735020076	Road Light Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	47 LB	\$608.00
735124006	Side Lamp Kit	6 LB	\$254.00
735021016	Multi-Function Front Electrical Mech Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	11 LB	\$273.00
735125016	Multi-Function Front Electrical E-H Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	11 LB	\$273.00
735022016	One Way Self Level Kit	14 LB	\$484.00
735023006	Ride Control/Glide Ride Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	33 LB	\$465.00
735024016	Hydraulic Coupler Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	159 LB	\$1,236.00
735025006	High Flow Auxiliary Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix. For use with Tier 3 models ONLY.	189 LB	\$2,524.00
735025086	High Flow Auxiliary Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix. For use with Tier 4 models ONLY.	193 LB	\$2,524.00



**L220 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Wichita, KS)**

735027006	Second Hydraulic Front Auxiliary Kit For use with Tier 3 units Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	79 LB	\$1,030.00
735029016	Battery Disconnect Kit For use with Tier 3 units	2 LB	\$151.00
735036016	4-Point Lift Hook Kit	11 LB	\$222.00
735037036	Single Point Lift Hook Kit	276 LB	\$1,030.00
735038006	FOPS Level 2 Modification Kit	61 LB	\$343.00
735039056	Extra Counterweight Kit	202 LB	\$412.00
735040126	Aspirator Kit For use with TIER 3 models ONLY.	13 LB	\$319.00
735040106	Aspirator Kit For use with TIER 4 models ONLY.	13 LB	\$319.00
735042006	Interior Mirror Kit	4 LB	\$57.00
735045006	Foot Control Conversion Kit For use with Tier 3 models ONLY. Not available for units equipped with Electro Hydraulic (EH) controls.	54 LB	\$618.00
735045046	Foot Control Conversion Kit For use with Tier 4 models ONLY. Not available for units equipped with Electro Hydraulic (EH) controls.	52 LB	\$618.00
735046016	Hand Control Conversion Kit Not available for units equipped with Electro Hydraulic (EH) controls. For use with Tier 3 models ONLY.	76 LB	\$824.00
735046046	Hand Control Conversion Kit Not available for units equipped with Electro Hydraulic (EH) controls. For use with Tier 4 models ONLY.	76 LB	\$824.00
735047016	120V Block Heater Kit	3 LB	\$206.00
735142006	Cylinder Guard Kit	21 LB	\$740.00
735151006	Debris Seal Kit Reduces debris ingress to engine compartment and chassis For use with models built July 2012 or later	26 LB	\$366.00
735152006	New Hood with Debris Seal Kit Contains new hood and additional sealing items Reduces debris ingress to engine compartment and chassis For use with TIER 3 models built prior to July 2012 ONLY	99 LB	\$870.00
735157006	Heavy Duty Hoods and Covers	29 LB	\$595.00
735153006	High Beam Light Kit 2 additional work lights	11 LB	\$199.00
735160006	Fender Extensions - Medium Frame	37 LB	\$334.00

**Handles - Mechanical Models**

735128006	Small LH Mechanical NH Handle Adds Turn Signal or Two Speed	2 LB	\$180.00
735129006	Small RH Mechanical NH Handle Adds Glide Ride	2 LB	\$180.00
735137006	Large LH Mechanical Handle (No 2nd Aux) Adds Front Electric	2 LB	\$180.00
735138006	Large LH Mechanical Handle (2nd Aux) Adds Second Auxiliary with Front Electric	2 LB	\$180.00



**L220 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

(Wichita, KS)

	735139006	Large RH Mechanical Handle Adds Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00
--	-----------	---	------	--	----------

**Handles - E-H Models**

	735130006	Large LH E-H Handle (No 2nd Aux) Adds Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00
	735131006	Large RH E-H Handle Adds Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00
	735133006	Large LH E-H Handle (2nd Aux) Adds Second Auxiliary with Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00

**Pallet Forks**

	735075006	Pallet Fork Frame w/48" Tines	540 LB		\$1,265.00
--	-----------	-------------------------------	--------	--	------------

**Dirt & Foundry Bucket**

	735054016	66" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1676 mm), 14.8 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	374 LB		\$881.00
	735055016	72" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1829 mm), 16.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	407 LB		\$999.00
	735056016	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1981 mm), 17.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	429 LB		\$1,040.00

**Low Profile Bucket**

	735058016	66" Low Profile Bucket (1676 mm), 13.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	431 LB		\$827.00
	735059016	72" Low Profile Bucket (1829 mm), 14.8 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	471 LB		\$903.00

**Low Profile Extended Bucket**

	735061016	66" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1676 mm), 15.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	460 LB		\$922.00
	735062016	72" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1829 mm), 17.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	504 LB		\$1,004.00
	735063016	78" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1981 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	531 LB		\$1,092.00
	735064016	84" Low Profile Extended Bucket (2134 mm), 20.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	607 LB		\$1,174.00

**Light Material Bucket**

	735066016	72" Light Material Bucket (1829 mm), 23.3 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	466 LB		\$845.00
	735067016	84" Light Material Bucket (2134 mm), 27.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	532 LB		\$979.00

**Manure & Slurry Bucket**

	735069016	72" Manure-Slurry Bucket (1829 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	469 LB		\$855.00
	735070016	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket (2134 mm), 22.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	535 LB		\$994.00

**Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket**

	735071016	66" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1676 mm), 13.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	449 LB		\$1,138.00
--	-----------	---	--------	--	------------



**L220 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Wichita, KS)**

	735072016	72" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1829 mm), 14.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	501 LB		\$1,241.00
	735073016	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1981 mm), 15.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	526 LB		\$1,344.00

**Heavy Duty Tire Assembly**

	735087016	10x16.5 Heavy Duty (64 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	108 LB		\$331.00
	735108016	10x16.5 Heavy Duty (64 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	108 LB		\$331.00
	735094016	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	130 LB		\$417.00
	735114016	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	130 LB		\$417.00

**Premium Tire Assembly**

	735088016	10x16.5 Premium (64 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	127 LB		\$397.00
	735109016	10x16.5 Premium (64 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	127 LB		\$397.00
	735095016	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		\$471.00
	735115016	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		\$471.00

**Premium-Liner Tire Assembly**

	735089016	10x16.5 Premium-Liner (64 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	90 LB		\$438.00
	735110016	10x16.5 Premium-Liner (64 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	90 LB		\$438.00
	735096016	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		\$510.00
	735116016	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		\$510.00

**Non-Pneumatic Tire Assembly**

	735091016	10x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (64 OTW) RH Kit Solid Flex Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	251 LB		\$1,025.00
	735112016	10x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (64 OTW) LH Kit Solid Flex Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	251 LB		\$1,025.00



**L220 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

(Wichita, KS)

**Severe Duty Tire Assembly**

	735090016	10x16.5 Severe Duty (64 OTW) RH Kit Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	147 LB		\$489.00
	735111016	10x16.5 Severe Duty (64 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Hulk Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	147 LB		\$489.00
	735097016	12x16.5 Severe Duty (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Hulk Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	168 LB		\$543.00
	735117016	12x16.5 Severe Duty (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Hulk Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	168 LB		\$543.00

	735167006	KIT DEBRIS SOFT PARTS-STEEL HOOD	20 LB		\$346.00
--	-----------	----------------------------------	-------	--	----------

**L220**  
**Tire Kits and Loader Stops**

<b>If you order this kit from Wholegoods</b>			<b>Then you also need to order these Loader Stops from Service Parts</b>
Wheel Assembly Description	LH Mount	RH Mount	
10x16.5 Heavy Duty 64 OTW Galaxy XD2002	735108016	735087016	84306053
10x16.5 Premium 64 OTW Galaxy Beefy Baby II	735109016	735088016	84306053
10x16.5 Premium-Liner 64 OTW Galaxy Beefy Baby II	735110016	735089016	84306053
10x16.5 Severe Duty 64 OTW Galaxy Hulk	735111016	735090016	84306053
10x16.5 Non-Pneumatic 64 OTW Solid Flex	735112016	735091016	84306053
12x16.5 Heavy Duty 70 OTW Galaxy XD2002	735114016	735094016	84306051
12x16.5 Premium70 OTW Galaxy Beefy Baby II	735115016	735095016	84306051
12x16.5 Premium-Liner 70 OTW Galaxy Beefy Baby II	735116016	735096016	84306051
12x16.5 Severe Duty 70 OTW Galaxy Hulk	735117016	735097016	84306051



L221 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST

(Wichita, KS)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:

FPT F5H FL463A water cooled diesel engine  
207 CID (3.4 L) Turbo  
Tier 4 Final Certified  
High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR) Fuel Injection  
Horsepower:  
- Gross 74  
- Net 68  
- Peak torque 203 lb•ft (275 N•m)  
120 amp alternator  
Air cleaner - dual element  
Anti-freeze solution to -34° F  
Fuel tank - 19.5 gal. (U.S.)  
Particulate Matter Catalyst (PMCat) Single Plane, Top and Bottom Oil Cooler/Radiator Configuration  
No maintenance belt  
Glow Plugs

Headliner

Alarm package (backup and horn)

OTHER STANDARD FEATURES:

Lights - 2 front, 2 rear flood (halogen)  
Pre-wired for rotating beacon  
Service access hood, lockable  
Single point daily service  
Tail lights  
Remote oil drain  
Remote Oil and Fuel Filters

INSTRUMENTATION:

Advanced Instrument Cluster with Hour meter, fuel guage, engine and oil temperature gauge, diagnostic features and security lock-out  
Warning lights with alarms:  
Engine coolant temperature  
Systems Critical Stop  
Electronic System Indicator  
Engine System Indicator  
Hydraulic System Indicator  
Hydraulic oil temperature  
Warning alarms:  
Battery voltage (plus display)  
Indicator Light:  
Engine preheat  
Parking brake  
Seat belt reminder

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE

STRUCTURE:

ROPS/FOPS Level 1 canopy with side screens  
Control lockout system  
Tilt forward ROPS/FOPS  
Electric parking brake control  
Hand throttle  
Mechanical Foot Controls for loader with low effort hand controls for steering  
Operator's compartment floor cleanout  
Rear window with emergency escape  
Basic Non-Suspension Seat, vinyl with 2" retractable lap seat belt  
Dome Light  
12V Power plug socket  
Cup holder  
Tool Pocket

DRIVE:

Servo assist controlled hydrostatic four wheel drive  
Spring applied hydraulic release (SAHR) disc parking brake  
Dynamic braking  
ASA #100 drive chain

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE

STRUCTURE (continued):

Top window

HYDRAULICS:

6 micron oil filtration system  
3 spool loader control valve



L221 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST

(Wichita, KS)

**Standard Equipment**

Auxiliary hydraulics, Proportional  
thumb wheel activated: loader arm  
mounted with ISO specification flat  
face "connect-under-pressure"  
disconnects

Including case drain

Heavy duty hydraulic oil cooler

Loader arm float position

Auxiliary hydraulic function lockout  
override

Loader arm circuit lockout override

Mechanical attachment coupler

Radial arm geometry

Loader lift arm support strut

SAE operating load: 2100 lbs.

Tipping load: 4200 lbs.

**TIRES**

12 X 16.5 Heavy Duty - 70 inch

Over-the-Tire Width (OTW)

LOADER:



**L221 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

(Wichita, KS)

**Models**

<b>COMMERCIAL MODEL</b>	<b>Weight</b>		<b>List Price</b>
L221-T4B	6,670 LB		\$43,662.00



L221 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST

(Wichita, KS)

**Factory Supplied Options**

Order Code	Description	Weight	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	------------

**CONTROLS AND TRANSMISSION**

SD\_01100 CONTROLS LEVEL

761028	1 Speed Mechanical Controls <b>Available in "H Pattern" Hand Controls or Hand and Foot Controls</b>		No Charge
761029	2 Speed Mechanical Controls <b>Available in "H Pattern" Hand Controls or Hand and Foot Controls</b>		\$1,480.00
761031	2 Speed E-H Controls <b>Electro-Hydraulic Switchable (ISO-H Pattern) Controls with Two Speed (includes arm rests and foot throttle)</b>		\$2,095.00

SD\_01401 DRIVE CONTROL TYPE

761040	Hand Controls <b>H Pattern, ONLY Select with Mechanical Controls (761028 or 761029)</b>		No Charge
761041	Hand and Foot Controls <b>ONLY Select with Mechanical Controls (761028 or 761029)</b>		No Charge
761042	E-H Controls <b>ONLY Select with E-H Controls (761030 or 761031)</b>		No Charge

**ROPS/CAB**

SD\_05009 CAB

761043	Open Cab (No Heat or HVAC) <b>with top window and keyed start</b>		No Charge
761046	Enclosed Cab with Heater <b>Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start.</b>		\$4,176.00
761045	Enclosed Cab with Heater & AC <b>Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start</b>		\$5,664.00
761184	Enclosed Cab w/Heat -Demo Door <b>Includes side windows, 1/2" polycarbonate (will not shatter like glass), front door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers, and keyless start.</b>		\$5,957.00
761183	Enclosed Cab w/HVAC -Demo Door <b>Includes side windows, 1/2" polycarbonate (will not shatter like glass), front door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers, and keyless start.</b>		\$7,445.00



**L221 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

(Wichita, KS)

SD\_05016 OPEN CAB TRIM

	X05016X	No Open Cab Interior Trim Pkg			No Charge
	761186	Open Cab Interior Trim Package <b>For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.</b>			\$365.00

SD\_05185 CAB SEAT

	761050	Non Suspension Seat			No Charge
	761052	Suspension Seat (Vinyl)			\$384.00
	761062	Air Ride Suspension Seat <b>(Fabric) with temperature control (may not be ordered with Open Cab option 761043)</b>			\$968.00

**COUPLER**

SD\_K5101 COUPLERS

	726003	Manual Coupler			No Charge
	726004	Hydraulic Coupler			\$1,051.00

**BLOCK HEATER**

SD\_02086 BLOCK HEATER

	X02086X	No Block Heater			No Charge
	761048	Block Heater (120V)			\$151.00

**TURN SIGNALS**

SD\_06056 EXTERIOR LIGHTS

	X06056X	No Turn Signals			No Charge
	761060	Turn Signals <b>Includes hazards switch</b>			\$227.00

**OPERATORS MANUAL**

SD\_32035 LANGUAGE OPTIONS

	761085	English USA			No Charge
	761088	French Canadian			No Charge
	761097	Spanish Latin American			No Charge



**L221 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

(Wichita, KS)

**OPTIONAL PACKAGES**

SD\_01201 OPTION PACKAGES

	761032	Standard Equipment Only			No Charge
	761034	Front Electric/Multi-Function <b>Contains Front Electric (Multi-Function) for Standard Auxiliaries</b>			\$623.00
	761033	Performance Package <b>Contains ON/OFF One-way Self-Leveling and Glide Ride</b>			\$1,174.00
	761035	Performance w/Front Electric <b>Contains ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling, Ride Control and Multi-Function Electric Control</b>			\$1,797.00
	761036	High Flow Package <b>Contains High Flow Hydraulics with Multi-Function Electric Control</b>			\$2,503.00
	761037	High Flow Plus Package <b>Contains Multi-Function, High Flow Hydraulics, ON/OFF One-way Self-Leveling and Glide Ride</b>			\$3,672.00

**TIRES**

SD\_16068 TIRE OPTIONS

	8501707	10x16.5 Heavy Duty (64 OTW) <b>8PR Stamped Center</b>			No Charge
	8501807	10x16.5 Premium (64 OTW) <b>8PR Stamped Center</b>			No Charge
	8501907	10x16.5 Premium-Liner (64 OTW) <b>8PR Stamped Center</b>			\$427.00
	8502007	10x16.5 Severe Duty (64 OTW) <b>10PR Stamped Center</b>			\$443.00
	8502107	10x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (64 OTW) <b>Welded Plate Center (Solid Tire) Solid flex</b>			\$3,291.00
	8503107	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) <b>10PR Stamped Center</b>			\$345.00
	8503207	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) <b>10PR Stamped Center</b>			\$556.00
	8503307	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) <b>10PR Stamped Center</b>			\$716.00
	8503407	12x16.5 Severe Duty (70 OTW) <b>12PR Stamped Center</b>			\$505.00
	8503607	12x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (70 OTW) <b>Welded Plate Center Solid Flex</b>			\$2,946.00



**L221 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

(Wichita, KS)

**FRONT ATTACHMENTS**

BUCKETS

SD K5231 BUCKETS

	XK5231X	No Bucket			No Charge
Dirt & Foundry Bucket					
	761124	66" Dirt & Foundry Bucket <b>(1676 mm), 15.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$881.00
	761125	72" Dirt & Foundry Bucket <b>(1829 mm), 16.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$999.00
	761126	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket <b>(1981 mm), 18.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,040.00
Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket					
	761141	66" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket <b>(1676 mm), 13.3 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,138.00
	761142	72" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket <b>(1829 mm), 14.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,241.00
	761143	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket <b>(1981 mm), 15.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,344.00
Light Material Bucket					
	761136	72" Light Material Bucket <b>(1829 mm), 23.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$845.00
	761137	84" Light Material Bucket <b>(2134 mm), 27.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$979.00
Low Profile Bucket					
	761128	66" Low Profile Bucket <b>(1676 mm), 13.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$827.00
	761129	72" Low Profile Bucket <b>(1829 mm), 14.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$903.00
Low Profile Extended Bucket					
	761131	66" Low Profile Extended <b>(1676 mm), 15.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$922.00
	761132	72" Low Profile Extended <b>(1829 mm), 17.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,004.00
	761133	78" Low Profile Extended <b>(1981 mm), 18.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,092.00
	761134	84" Low Profile Extended <b>(2134 mm), 20.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,174.00
Manure & Slurry Bucket					
	761139	72" Manure-Slurry Bucket <b>(1829 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$855.00
	761140	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket <b>(2134 mm), 22.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$994.00



**L221 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

(Wichita, KS)

**SPILL GUARDS**

SD\_K5400 SPILL GUARDS

	XK5400X	No Spill Guard			No Charge
	761176	66" Spill Guard <b>For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only</b>			\$185.00
	761177	72" Spill Guard <b>For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only</b>			\$201.00
	761178	78" Spill Guard <b>For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only</b>			\$216.00

**BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE**

SD\_K6399 BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE

	XK6399X	No Bolt on Cutting Edge			No Charge
	761146	66" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$216.00
	761147	72" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$237.00
	761148	78" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$258.00

**MOVE TO BIC**

SD\_K6440 OFF-SITE SERVICE

	XK6440X	No Offsite Service Arrangement			No Charge
	761175	Offsite Service Arrangement <b>Pricing is dealer negotiated with offsite contactor.</b>			No Charge

**SPECIAL PAINT**

SD\_50103 SPECIAL PAINT

	X50103X	No Special Paint			No Charge
	726029	Special Paint <b>The price listed is for a color change only from the standard factory color: CNH #86572648 (NH-Yellow). All Special Color formulations will be applied using approved factory processes and materials. Metallic or other special formulations and/or materials are not available. A color chip must be provided to CNH for non CNH colors. A minimum lead time of 8 business weeks will be required prior to production. Unless specified, regular production decals will be applied. Requests can be made that decals not be applied. However, SAFETY decals MUST BE APPLIED in all cases. The following components remain CNH grey: lift &amp; bucket cylinders, front coupler and attachments, ROPS, side screens, upper chassis and control links.</b>			\$2,999.00



L221 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST

(Wichita, KS)

TELEMATICS

SD K6450 TELEMATICS

	XK6450X	No Telematics			No Charge
	761198	NH FleetForce On-board <b>To order the Service Subscription contact Service Parts.</b>			\$816.00

**L221 - T4  
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix**

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant  
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need
735158116	COMPLETE HEAT AND AIR CONDITIONING KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006</li> <li>• Seat Belt Kit - 735146016</li> <li>• Side Window Kit - 735013006</li> </ul>
			S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196</li> </ul>
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006</li> <li>• Seat Belt Kit - 735146016</li> <li>• Side Window Kit - 735013006</li> </ul>
			S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198</li> </ul>
*See note for S/N's built prior to NEM (2014).				
735159056	COMPLETE HEAT KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006</li> <li>• Seat Belt Kit - 735146016</li> <li>• Side Window Kit - 735013006</li> </ul>
			S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196</li> </ul>
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006</li> <li>• Seat Belt Kit - 735146016</li> <li>• Side Window Kit - 735013006</li> </ul>
			S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198</li> </ul>
*See note for S/N's built prior to NEM (2014).				
735011006	GLASS FRONT DOOR KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat Belt Kit - 735146016</li> </ul>
			S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196</li> </ul>
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat Belt Kit - 735146016</li> </ul>
			S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198</li> </ul>
735012006	DEMO FRONT DOOR KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat Belt Kit - 735146016</li> </ul>
			S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196</li> </ul>
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat Belt Kit - 735146016</li> </ul>
			S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198</li> </ul>

**L221 - T4  
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix**

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant  
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods	And the unit is equipped with	Then you also need	
<b>735016006</b>	<b>RADIO KIT</b>  Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146016
		S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
	E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146016
		S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
<b>735019036</b>	<b>TURN SIGNAL KIT</b>  Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features AND Manual Coupler	W	• LH Grip Upgrade Kit: - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525 • 200 Level LH Grip - 47777538
		S	Only models prior to: L221 - T4 S/N: NFM406738 *All Machine S/N Prior to L221 - T4 S/N: NEM 479941 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines • Options Harness Kit - 47357840
	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features AND Hydraulic Coupler	W	• LH Grip Upgrade Kit: - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525 • 200 Level LH Grip - 47777538
		W	• LH Grip Upgrade Kit: - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525 • 200 Level LH Grip - 47777538
	Mechanical Controls WITH ANY High Flow Package AND ANY Coupler	W	• LH Grip Upgrade Kit: - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525 • 200 Level LH Grip - 47777538
		W	• LH Grip Upgrade Kit: - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525 • 250 Level LH Grip - 47777539
	E-H Controls WITH ANY High Flow Package	W	• LH Grip Upgrade Kit: - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525 • 250 Level LH Grip - 47777539
			*with any 2 speed, no additional handle is required
<b>735020046</b>	<b>ROAD LIGHTS KIT</b>  Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	W	Only models prior to: L221 - T4 S/N: NFM406738 *All Machine S/N Prior to L221 - T4 S/N: NEM 479941 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines • Options Harness Kit - 47357840

**L221 - T4  
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix**

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant  
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need
735021006	MULTI-FUNCTION ELECTRICAL MECHANICAL KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	W	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>300 Level LH Grip - 47777583</li> <li>RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>300 Level RH Grip - 47777578</li> </ul>
			S	Only models prior to: L221 - T4 S/N: NFM406738 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Options Harness Kit - 47357840</li> </ul> <b>*All Machine S/N Prior to L221 - T4 S/N: NEM 479941 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines</b>
		W	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Hydraulic Coupler <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>300 Level LH Grip - 47777583</li> <li>RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>300 Level RH Grip - 47777578</li> </ul>	
735125006	MULTI-FUNCTION ELECTRICAL E-H KIT	E-H Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	W	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>350 Level LH Grip - 47777564</li> <li>RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>350 Level RH Grip - 47777582</li> </ul>
735023036	RIDE CONTROL KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Package	W	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>200 Level RH Grip - 47777566</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: center;">*with any 2 speed, no additional handle is required</p>
735024006	HYDRAULIC COUPLER KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	S	Only models prior to: L221 - T4 S/N: NFM406738 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Options Harness Kit - 47357840</li> </ul> <b>*All Machine S/N Prior to L221 - T4 S/N: NEM 479941 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines</b>
735025076	HIGH FLOW AUXILIARY KIT <i>Tier 4 Use</i>	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	S	Only models prior to: L221 - T4 S/N: NFM406738 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Options Harness Kit - 47357840</li> </ul> <b>*All Machine S/N Prior to L221 - T4 S/N: NEM 479941 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines</b>
		Any Control Type with Any Option Package	S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>504255370 Pulley and</li> <li>87621132 V-Ribbed Belt</li> </ul>

**L221 - T4  
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix**

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant  
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods	And the unit is equipped with	Then you also need		
<b>735027016</b>	<b>SECOND HYDRAULIC FRONT AUXILIARY KIT</b>	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	W	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521</li> <li>• 400 Level LH Grip - 47777564</li> <li>• RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524</li> <li>• 300 Level RH Grip - 47777578</li> </ul> <p style="font-size: small;">*All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</p> <p style="font-size: small;">*All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</p>
		Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Hydraulic Coupler	S	<p>Only models L221 - T4 S/N: prior to: NFM406738</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Options Harness Kit - 47357840</li> </ul> <p style="font-size: small;"><b>*All Machine S/N Prior to L221 - T4 S/N: NEM 479941 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines</b></p>
	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Hydraulic Coupler	W	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521</li> <li>• 400 Level LH Grip - 47777564</li> <li>• RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524</li> <li>• 300 Level RH Grip - 47777578</li> </ul> <p style="font-size: small;">*All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</p> <p style="font-size: small;">*All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</p>	
	Mechanical Controls WITH ANY High Flow Package	W	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521</li> <li>• 400 Level LH Grip - 47777564</li> </ul> <p style="font-size: small;">*All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</p>	
	E-H Controls WITH Performance Package OR ANY High Flow Package	W	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521</li> <li>• 350 Level LH Grip - 47777563</li> <li>• RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524</li> <li>• 350 Level RH Grip - 47777582</li> </ul> <p style="font-size: small;">*All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</p> <p style="font-size: small;">*All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</p>	
<b>735007006</b>	<b>KIT, STROBE</b>	Any Control Type WITH ANY Package AND Strobe Without Connector	S	<p>Strobe Assembly Connector      Order 225326C1 per Strobe Assembly</p>

*If ordering multiple option kits, only one chassis option harness or cab harness is needed*

*If ordering multiple option kits, only one handle selection is needed; select only the highest level handle.*

*All items identified as kits are Wholegoods; Prior released harnesses and kits will come from Service Parts.*

*Harnesses need extra attention to ensure connecting harnesses will link up with desired kit, please select harness which is newer to or prior to implementation machine serial number.*

*If installing Heat or HVAC on machines prior to Serial Number batch NEM additional gas strut assembly 84385168 will need to be ordered from service parts.*



**L221 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

(Wichita, KS)

**Factory Supplied Attachments**

Order Code	Description	Weight	List Price
<b>Basic Attachments</b>			
735006006	Beacon Kit	1 LB	\$155.00
735007006	4-Corner LED Strobe Kit Must order connector. Reference dependency matrix.	24 LB	\$500.00
735159056	Heater Complete For use with TIER 4 units ONLY	140 LB	\$1,373.00
735158116	HVAC Complete Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	332 LB	\$2,951.00
735146016	Three Point Seat Belt	4 LB	\$233.00
735011006	Glass Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB	\$1,543.00
735012006	Demo Front Door Kit 1/2" polycarbonate door (will not shatter like glass) Center Mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB	\$2,711.00
735013006	Cab Side Windows Kit	139 LB	\$865.00
735016006	Radio Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	16 LB	\$412.00
735019036	Turn Signal Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	56 LB	\$247.00
735150016	Open Cab Interior Trim Kit For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.	20 LB	\$375.00
735020046	Road Light Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	22 LB	\$608.00
735124006	Side Lamp Kit	6 LB	\$254.00
735021006	Multi-Function Front Electrical Mech Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	11 LB	\$273.00
735125006	Multi-Function Front Electrical E-H Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	11 LB	\$273.00
735022046	One Way Self Level Kit	15 LB	\$484.00
735023006	Ride Control/Glide Ride Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	33 LB	\$465.00
735024006	Hydraulic Coupler Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	50 LB	\$1,236.00
735025076	High Flow Auxiliary Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	191 LB	\$2,524.00
735027016	Second Hydraulic Front Auxiliary Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	81 LB	\$1,030.00
735029036	Battery Disconnect Kit	2 LB	\$151.00
735036016	4-Point Lift Hook Kit	11 LB	\$222.00
735037016	Single Point Lift Hook Kit	284 LB	\$1,030.00
735038006	FOPS Level 2 Modification Kit	61 LB	\$343.00
735039056	Extra Counterweight Kit	202 LB	\$412.00
735040146	Aspirator Kit	14 LB	\$319.00



**L221 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Wichita, KS)**

	735042006	Interior Mirror Kit	4 LB		\$57.00
	735045046	Foot Control Conversion Kit For use with Tier 4 models ONLY. Not available for units equipped with Electro Hydraulic (EH) controls.	52 LB		\$618.00
	735046046	Hand Control Conversion Kit Not available for units equipped with Electro Hydraulic (EH) controls. For use with Tier 4 models ONLY.	76 LB		\$824.00
	735047006	120V Block Heater Kit	6 LB		\$206.00
	735048006	220V Block Heater Kit	6 LB		\$206.00
	735142006	Cylinder Guard Kit	21 LB		\$740.00
	735151026	Debris Seal Kit Reduces debris ingress to engine compartment and chassis For use with models built July 2012 or later	20 LB		\$337.00
	735153006	High Beam Light Kit 2 additional work lights	11 LB		\$199.00
	735160006	Fender Extensions - Medium Frame	37 LB		\$334.00

**Handles - Mechanical Models**

	735128006	Small LH Mechanical NH Handle Adds Turn Signal or Two Speed	2 LB		\$180.00
	735129006	Small RH Mechanical NH Handle Adds Glide Ride	2 LB		\$180.00
	735137006	Large LH Mechanical Handle (No 2nd Aux) Adds Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00
	735138006	Large LH Mechanical Handle (2nd Aux) Adds Second Auxiliary with Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00
	735139006	Large RH Mechanical Handle Adds Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00

**Handles - E-H Models**

	735130006	Large LH E-H Handle (No 2nd Aux) Adds Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00
	735131006	Large RH E-H Handle Adds Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00
	735133006	Large LH E-H Handle (2nd Aux) Adds Second Auxiliary with Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00

**Pallet Forks**

	735075006	Pallet Fork Frame w/48" Tines	540 LB		\$1,265.00
--	-----------	-------------------------------	--------	--	------------

**Dirt & Foundry Bucket**

	735054016	66" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1676 mm), 14.8 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	374 LB		\$881.00
	735055016	72" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1829 mm), 16.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	407 LB		\$999.00
	735056016	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1981 mm), 17.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	429 LB		\$1,040.00

**Low Profile Bucket**

	735058016	66" Low Profile Bucket (1676 mm), 13.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	431 LB		\$827.00
--	-----------	---	--------	--	----------



**L221 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Wichita, KS)**

	735059016	72" Low Profile Bucket (1829 mm), 14.8 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	471 LB		\$903.00
--	-----------	---	--------	--	----------

**Low Profile Extended Bucket**

	735061016	66" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1676 mm), 15.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	460 LB		\$922.00
	735062016	72" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1829 mm), 17.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	504 LB		\$1,004.00
	735063016	78" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1981 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	531 LB		\$1,092.00
	735064016	84" Low Profile Extended Bucket (2134 mm), 20.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	607 LB		\$1,174.00

**Light Material Bucket**

	735066016	72" Light Material Bucket (1829 mm), 23.3 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	466 LB		\$845.00
	735067016	84" Light Material Bucket (2134 mm), 27.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	532 LB		\$979.00

**Manure & Slurry Bucket**

	735069016	72" Manure-Slurry Bucket (1829 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	469 LB		\$855.00
	735070016	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket (2134 mm), 22.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	535 LB		\$994.00

**Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket**

	735071016	66" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1676 mm), 13.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	449 LB		\$1,138.00
	735072016	72" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1829 mm), 14.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	501 LB		\$1,241.00
	735073016	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1981 mm), 15.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	526 LB		\$1,344.00

**Heavy Duty Tire Assembly**

	735087016	10x16.5 Heavy Duty (64 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	108 LB		\$331.00
	735108016	10x16.5 Heavy Duty (64 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	108 LB		\$331.00
	735094016	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	130 LB		\$417.00
	735114016	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	130 LB		\$417.00

**Premium Tire Assembly**

	735088016	10x16.5 Premium (64 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	127 LB		\$397.00
--	-----------	--	--------	--	----------



**L221 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Wichita, KS)**

	735109016	10x16.5 Premium (64 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	127 LB		\$397.00
	735095016	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		\$471.00
	735115016	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		\$471.00

**Premium-Liner Tire Assembly**

	735089016	10x16.5 Premium-Liner (64 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	90 LB		\$438.00
	735110016	10x16.5 Premium-Liner (64 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	90 LB		\$438.00
	735096016	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		\$510.00
	735116016	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		\$510.00

**Non-Pneumatic Tire Assembly**

	735091016	10x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (64 OTW) RH Kit Solid Flex Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	251 LB		\$1,025.00
	735119016	12x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (70 OTW) RH Kit Solid Flex Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	301 LB		\$1,190.00
	735099016	12x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (70 OTW) LH Kit Solid Flex Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	301 LB		\$1,190.00
	735112016	10x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (64 OTW) LH Kit Solid Flex Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	251 LB		\$1,025.00

**Severe Duty Tire Assembly**

	735090016	10x16.5 Severe Duty (64 OTW) RH Kit Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	147 LB		\$489.00
	735111016	10x16.5 Severe Duty (64 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Hulk Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	147 LB		\$489.00
	735097016	12x16.5 Severe Duty (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Hulk Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	168 LB		\$543.00
	735117016	12x16.5 Severe Duty (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Hulk Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	168 LB		\$543.00

**L221**  
**Tire Kits and Loader Stops**

If you order this kit from Wholegoods			Then you also need to order these Loader Stops from Service Parts
Wheel Assembly Description	LH Mount	RH Mount	
10x16.5 Heavy Duty 64 OTW Galaxy XD2002	735108006	735087006	84306052
10x16.5 Premium 64 OTW Galaxy Beefy Baby II	735109006	735088006	84306052
10x16.5 Premium-Liner 64 OTW Galaxy Beefy Baby II	735110006	735089006	84306052
10x16.5 Severe Duty 64 OTW Galaxy Hulk	735111006	735090006	84306052
12x16.5 Heavy Duty 70 OTW Galaxy XD2002	735114006	735094006	84306049
12x16.5 Premium 70 OTW Galaxy Beefy Baby II	735115006	735095006	84306049
12x16.5 Premium-Liner 70 OTW Galaxy Beefy Baby II	735116006	735096006	84306049
12x16.5 Severe Duty 70 OTW Galaxy Hulk	735117006	735097006	84306049
12x16.5 Mining 70 OTW Galaxy King Kong	735118006	735098006	84306049
12x16.5 Non-Pneumatic 70 OTW Solid Flex	735099006	735119006	84306049



L228 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST

### Standard Equipment

ENGINE:

FPT F5H FL463H water cooled diesel engine  
207 CID (3.4 L) Turbo  
Tier 4 Final Certified  
High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR)  
Fuel Injection  
Charged Air Cooler (CAC)  
Horsepower:  
    Gross 74  
    Net 68  
    Peak torque 232 lb\*ft (314 Nm)  
120 amp alternator  
Air cleaner - dual element  
Organic Acid Technology (OAT)  
Anti-freeze solution to -34° F  
Fuel tank - 25.5 gal. (U.S.)  
Particulate Matter Catalyst  
3-stack after cooler / radiator / Oil cooler configuration  
Maintenance-Free Belt  
Glow Plugs  
Maintenance free 1000 CCA battery

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE

STRUCTURE:

ROPS/FOPS Level 1 canopy with side screens  
Control lockout system  
Tilt forward ROPS/FOPS  
Electric parking brake control  
Hand throttle  
Mechanical Foot Controls for loader with low effort Hand Controls for steering  
Operator's compartment floor cleanout  
Rear window with emergency escape  
Basic Non-Suspension Seat, vinyl with 2" retractable lap seat belt  
Dome Light  
12V Power plug socket  
Cup holder  
Tool Pocket  
Top window  
Headliner

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE

STRUCTURE (cont):

Alarm package (backup and horn)

OTHER STANDARD FEATURES:

Lights - 2 front, 2 rear (halogen)  
Pre-wired for rotating beacon  
Service access hood, lockable  
Single point daily service  
Tail lights  
Remote oil drain  
Remote Oil and Fuel Filters  
Debris Ingression Prevention Sealing

INSTRUMENTATION:

Advanced Instrument Cluster with Hour meter, tachometer, fuel gauge, hydraulic oil temperature gauge, engine coolant temperature guage, diagnostic features and security lock-out  
Warning lights with alarms:  
    Critical system stop  
    Engine system  
    Hydraulic system  
    Electrical and diagnostic system  
Warning alarms:  
    Battery voltage (plus display)  
    DPF  
    Oil Service  
Indicator Light:  
    Engine preheat  
    Parking brake  
    Seat belt reminder

DRIVE:

Servo assist, two-speed hydrostatic four wheel drive  
Spring applied hydraulic release (SAHR) disc parking brake  
Dynamic braking  
ASA #100 drive chain



L228 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST

## Standard Equipment

### HYDRAULICS:

- 6 micron oil filtration system
- 3 spool loader control valve
- Auxiliary hydraulics, Proportional thumb wheel activated: loader arm mounted with ISO specification flat face "connect-under-pressure" disconnects
  - Including case drain
- Heavy duty hydraulic oil cooler
- Loader arm float position
- Auxiliary hydraulic function lockout override
- Loader arm circuit lockout override

### LOADER:

- Mechanical attachment coupler
- Vertical Lift SUPERBOOM Geometry
- In-CAB Boom Lock
- SAE operating load: 2500 lbs.
- Tipping load: 5000 lbs.

### TIRES:

- 12 x 16.5 Heavy Duty - 70 inch
- Over-the-Tire Width (OTW)



L228 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST

**Models**

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight		List Price
L228 T4 FINAL	7,565 LB		\$47,855.00



L228 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST

**Factory Supplied Options**

Order Code	Description	Weight	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	------------

**CONTROLS AND TRANSMISSION**

SD\_01100 CONTROLS LEVEL

761029	2 Speed Mechanical Controls <b>Available in "H Pattern" Hand Controls or Hand and Foot Controls</b>		No Charge
761031	2 Speed E-H Controls <b>Electro-Hydraulic Switchable (ISO-H Pattern) Controls with Two Speed (includes arm rests and foot throttle)</b>		\$2,095.00

SD\_01401 DRIVE CONTROL TYPE

761040	Hand Controls <b>H Pattern, ONLY Select with Mechanical Controls (761029)</b>		No Charge
761041	Hand and Foot Controls <b>ONLY Select with Mechanical Controls (761029)</b>		No Charge
761042	E-H Controls <b>ONLY Select with E-H Controls (761031)</b>		No Charge

**ROPS/CAB**

SD\_05009 CAB

761043	Open Cab (No Heat or HVAC) <b>with top window and keyed start</b>		No Charge
761046	Enclosed Cab with Heater <b>Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start.</b>		\$4,176.00
761045	Enclosed Cab with Heater & AC <b>Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start</b>		\$5,664.00
761183	Enclosed Cab w/HVAC -Demo Door <b>Includes side windows, 1/2" polycarbonate (will not shatter like glass), front door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers, and keyless start.</b>		\$7,445.00
761184	Enclosed Cab w/Heat -Demo Door <b>Includes side windows, 1/2" polycarbonate (will not shatter like glass), front door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers, and keyless start.</b>		\$5,957.00

SD\_05016 OPEN CAB TRIM

X05016X	No Open Cab Interior Trim Pkg		No Charge
---------	-------------------------------	--	-----------



**L228 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

		761186	Open Cab Interior Trim Package <b>For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.</b>			\$365.00
--	--	--------	---	--	--	----------

**SD 05185 CAB SEAT**

		761050	Non Suspension Seat			No Charge
		761052	Suspension Seat (Vinyl)			\$384.00
		761062	Air Ride Suspension Seat <b>(Fabric) with temperature control (may not be ordered with Open Cab option 761043)</b>			\$968.00

**HOODS AND COVERS**

**SD K6490 HOODS AND COVERS**

		761202	Standard Hoods and Covers			No Charge
		761203	Steel Hoods and Covers			\$833.00

**COUPLER**

**SD K5101 COUPLERS**

		726003	Manual Coupler			No Charge
		761206	Heavy Duty Hydraulic Coupler			\$1,051.00

**BLOCK HEATER**

**SD 02086 BLOCK HEATER**

		X02086X	No Block Heater			No Charge
		761048	Block Heater (120V)			\$162.00

**TURN SIGNALS**

**SD 06056 EXTERIOR LIGHTS**

		X06056X	No Turn Signals			No Charge
		761160	Turn signals <b>Includes hazards switch</b>			\$227.00

**OPERATORS MANUAL**

**SD 32035 LANGUAGE OPTIONS**

		761085	English USA			No Charge
		761088	French Canadian			No Charge
		761097	Spanish Latin American			No Charge



**L228 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**OPTIONAL PACKAGES**

SD\_01201 OPTION PACKAGES

	761032	Standard Equipment Only			No Charge
	761034	Front Electric/Multi-Function <b>Contains Front Electric (Multi-Function) for Standard Auxiliaries</b>			\$623.00
	761033	Performance Package <b>Contains ON/OFF One-way Self-Leveling and Glide Ride</b>			\$1,174.00
	761035	Performance w/Front Electric <b>Contains ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling, Ride Control and Multi-Function Electric Control</b>			\$1,797.00
	761036	High Flow Package <b>Contains High Flow Hydraulics with Multi-Function Electric Control</b>			\$2,503.00
	761037	High Flow Plus Package <b>Contains Multi-Function, High Flow Hydraulics, ON/OFF One-way Self-Leveling and Glide Ride</b>			\$3,672.00

**TIRES**

SD\_16068 TIRE OPTIONS

	8503107	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) <b>10PR Stamped Center</b>			No Charge
	8503207	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) <b>10PR Stamped Center</b>			\$211.00
	8503307	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) <b>10PR Stamped Center</b>			\$371.00
	8503407	12x16.5 Severe Duty (70 OTW) <b>12PR Stamped Center</b>			\$505.00
	8503607	12x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (70 OTW) <b>Welded Plate Center</b>			\$2,946.00
	8505107	14x17.5 Premium (76 OTW) <b>may not be used for over-the-wheel tracks</b> <b>10PR Welded Plate Center</b>			\$505.00

**FRONT ATTACHMENTS**

**BUCKETS**

SD\_K5231 BUCKETS

	XK5231X	No Bucket			No Charge
Dirt & Foundry Bucket					
	761125	72" Dirt & Foundry Bucket <b>(1829 mm), 16.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$999.00



**L228 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

	761126	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket <b>(1981 mm), 18.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,040.00
Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket					
	761142	72" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket <b>(1829 mm), 14.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,241.00
	761143	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket <b>(1981 mm), 15.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,344.00
	761144	84" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket <b>(2134 mm), 19.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,447.00
Light Material Bucket					
	761136	72" Light Material Bucket <b>(1829 mm), 23.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$845.00
	761137	84" Light Material Bucket <b>(2134 mm), 27.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$979.00
Low Profile Bucket					
	761129	72" Low Profile Bucket <b>(1829 mm), 14.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$903.00
Low Profile Extended					
	761132	72" Low Profile Extended <b>(1829 mm), 17.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,004.00
	761133	78" Low Profile Extended <b>(1981 mm), 18.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,092.00
	761134	84" Low Profile Extended <b>(2134 mm), 20.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,174.00
Manure-Slurry Bucket					
	761139	72" Manure-Slurry Bucket <b>(1829 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$855.00
	761140	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket <b>(2134 mm), 22.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$994.00

**SPILL GUARD**

SD\_K5400 SPILL GUARDS

	XK5400X	No Spill Guard			No Charge
	761177	72" Spill Guard <b>For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only</b>			\$201.00
	761178	78" Spill Guard <b>For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only</b>			\$216.00
	761179	84" Spill Guard <b>For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only</b>			\$237.00

**BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE**

SD\_K6399 BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE

	XK6399X	No Bolt on Cutting Edge			No Charge
--	---------	-------------------------	--	--	-----------



**L228 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

	761147	72" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$237.00
	761148	78" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$258.00
	761149	84" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$278.00

**MOVE TO BIC**

SD\_K6440 OFF-SITE SERVICE

	XK6440X	No Offsite Service Arrangement			No Charge
	761175	Offsite Service Arrangement <b>Pricing is dealer negotiated with offsite contactor.</b>			No Charge

**SPECIAL PAINT**

SD\_50103 SPECIAL PAINT

	X50103X	No Special Paint			No Charge
	726029	Special Paint <b>The price listed is for a color change only from the standard factory color: CNH #86572648 (NH-Yellow). All Special Color formulations will be applied using approved factory processes and materials. Metallic or other special formulations and/or materials are not available. A color chip must be provided to CNH for non CNH colors. A minimum lead time of 8 business weeks will be required prior to production. Unless specified, regular production decals will be applied. Requests can be made that decals not be applied. However, SAFETY decals MUST BE APPLIED in all cases. The following components remain CNH grey: lift &amp; bucket cylinders, front coupler and attachments, ROPS, side screens, upper chassis and control links.</b>			\$2,999.00

**TELEMATICS**

SD\_K6450 TELEMATICS

	XK6450X	No Telematics			No Charge
	761198	NH FleetForce On-board <b>To order the Service Subscription contact Service Parts.</b>			\$816.00

**L228 - T4 Final  
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix**

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant  
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need
<b>735158166</b> (L228 - Tier 4 Final)	<b>COMPLETE HEAT AND AIR CONDITIONING KIT</b>	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146016 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47707226
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146016 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47707258
*See note for S/N's built prior to NEM (2014).			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47707258
<b>735158136</b> (L225 - Tier 4 Interim) or <b>735158046</b> (L225 - Tier 3)	<b>COMPLETE HEAT AND AIR CONDITIONING KIT</b>	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735012006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146016 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
*See note for S/N's built prior to NEM (2014).			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
<b>735159056</b> (L228 - Tier 4 Final) (L225 - Tier 4 Interim)	<b>COMPLETE HEAT KIT</b>	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146016 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47707226
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146016 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47707258
*See note for S/N's built prior to NEM (2014).			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47707258

**L228 - T4 Final  
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix**

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant  
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need
735159036 (L225 - Tier 3)	COMPLETE HEAT KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146016 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146016 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
*See note for S/N's built prior to NEM (2014).			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735011006	GLASS FRONT DOOR KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146016
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47707226
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146016
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47707258
735012006	DEMO FRONT DOOR KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146016
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47707226
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146016
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47707258
735016006	RADIO KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146016
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47707226
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146016
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47707258

**L228 - T4 Final  
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix**

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant  
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need	
735019026	TURN SIGNAL KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features AND Manual Coupler	S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LH Grip Upgrade Kit: - 47843521</li> <li>200 Level LH Grip - 4777538</li> </ul>	*All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525
		Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features AND Hydraulic Coupler	S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LH Grip Upgrade Kit: - 47843521</li> <li>200 Level LH Grip - 4777538</li> </ul>	*All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525
		Mechanical Controls WITH ANY High Flow Package AND ANY Coupler	S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LH Grip Upgrade Kit: - 47843521</li> </ul>	*All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525
		E-H Controls WITH ANY High Flow Package	S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LH Grip Upgrade Kit: - 47843521</li> </ul>	*All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525
735021016	MULTI-FUNCTION ELECTRICAL MECHANICAL KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521</li> <li>300 Level LH Grip - 4777583</li> <li>RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524</li> <li>300 Level RH Grip - 4777578</li> </ul>	*All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525
		Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Hydraulic Coupler	S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521</li> <li>300 Level LH Grip - 4777583</li> <li>RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524</li> <li>300 Level RH Grip - 4777578</li> </ul>	*All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525
735125016	MULTI-FUNCTION ELECTRICAL E-H KIT	E-H Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521</li> <li>350 Level LH Grip - 4777580</li> <li>RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524</li> <li>350 Level RH Grip - 4777578</li> </ul>	*All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525
735023036	RIDE CONTROL KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Package	S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524</li> <li>200 Level LH Grip - 4777566</li> </ul>	*All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525
				*with any 2 speed, no additional handle is required	
735025066 (L228 - Tier 4 Final)	HIGH FLOW AUXILIARY KIT	Any Control Type with Any Option Package	S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>504255370 Pulley and</li> <li>87621132 V-Ribbed Belt</li> </ul>	

**L228 - T4 Final  
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix**

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant  
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need
735025086 (L225 - Tier 4 Interim)	HIGH FLOW AUXILIARY KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	S	Only models prior to: S/N: NFM406337 • Options Harness Kit - 47357842 <b>*All Machine S/N Prior to L225 - T4 S/N: NDM461085 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines</b>
		Any Control Type with Any Option Package	S	• 504255370 Pulley and • 84514687 V-Ribbed Belt
735025026 (L225 - Tier 3)	HIGH FLOW AUXILIARY KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	S	Only models prior to: S/N: NFM409239 • Options Harness Kit - 47357842 <b>*All Machine S/N Prior to L225 S/N: NCM496126 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines</b>
		Any Control Type with Any Option Package	S	• 504255370 Pulley and • 87621132 V-Ribbed Belt
735027056 (L228 - Tier 4 Final)	SECOND HYDRAULIC FRONT AUXILIARY KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	S	• LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521 • 400 Level LH Grip - 47777564 • RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524 • 300 Level RH Grip - 47777533 <b>*All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</b>
		Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Hydraulic Coupler	S	• LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521 • 400 Level LH Grip - 47777564 • RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524 • 300 Level RH Grip - 47777578 <b>*All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</b>
		Mechanical Controls WITH ANY High Flow Package	S	• LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521 • 400 Level LH Grip - 47777564
		E-H Controls WITH Performance Package OR ANY High Flow Package	S	• LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521 • 450 Level LH Grip - 47777563 • RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524 • 350 LevelRH Grip - 47777535 <b>*All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</b>

**L228 - T4 Final  
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix**

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant  
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods	And the unit is equipped with	Then you also need
<b>735027056</b> (L225 - Tier 4 Interim) (L225 - Tier 3)  <b>SECOND HYDRAULIC FRONT</b> <b>AUXILIARY KIT</b>	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	S <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>• 400 Level LH Grip - 47777564</li> <li>• RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>• 300 Level RH Grip - 47777578</li> </ul>
	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Hydraulic Coupler	S Only models S/N: prior to: NFM406337 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Options Harness Kit - 47357842</li> </ul> *All Machine S/N Prior to L228 S/N: NFM - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines
	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Hydraulic Coupler	S <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>• 400 Level LH Grip - 47777564</li> <li>• RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>• 300 Level RH Grip - 47777578</li> </ul>
	Mechanical Controls WITH ANY High Flow Package	S <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>• 400 Level LH Grip - 47777564</li> </ul>
	E-H Controls WITH Performance Package OR ANY High Flow Package	S <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>• 450 Level LH Grip - 47777563</li> <li>• RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>• 350 Level RH Grip - 47777582</li> </ul>
<b>ANY DEBRIS KIT</b>	Standard Hoods and Covers	W <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Order Debris Soft Parts Kit - 735151056 (47923807)</li> </ul>
	Heavy Duty Hoods and Covers	W <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Order Debris Soft Parts Steel Hoods Kit - 735167016 (47923809)</li> </ul>
<b>735007006</b>	<b>KIT, STROBE</b>	S Any Control Type WITH ANY Package AND Strobe Without Connector Strobe Assembly Connector      Order 225326C1 per Strobe Assembly

*If ordering multiple option kits, only one chassis option harness or cab harness is needed and any hardware/options already installed will not need to be ordered*

*If ordering multiple option kits, only one handle selection is needed; select only the highest level handle.*

*All items identified as kits are Wholegoods; Prior released harnesses and kits will come from Service Parts.*

*Harnesses need extra attention to ensure connecting harnesses will link up with desired kit, please select harness which is newer to, or prior to implementation machine serial number as needed.*

*If installing Heat or HVAC on machines prior to Serial Number batch NEM additional gas strut assembly 84385168 will need to be ordered from service parts.*



**L228 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

### Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code	Description	Weight	List Price
735040136	Aspirator Kit For use with TIER 4 FINAL ONLY.	14 LB	\$319.00
735006006	Beacon Kit	1 LB	\$155.00
735007006	4-Corner LED Strobe Kit Must order connector. Reference dependency matrix.	24 LB	\$500.00
735011006	Glass Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB	\$1,543.00
735012006	Demo Front Door Kit 1/2" polycarbonate door (will not shatter like glass) Center Mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB	\$2,711.00
735013006	Cab Side Windows Kit	139 LB	\$865.00
735016006	Radio Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	16 LB	\$412.00
735019026	Turn Signal Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	15 LB	\$247.00
735020036	Road Light Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	47 LB	\$608.00
735021016	Multi-Function Front Electrical Mech Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	11 LB	\$273.00
735022016	One Way Self Level Kit	14 LB	\$484.00
735024016	Hydraulic Coupler Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	159 LB	\$1,236.00
735025066	High Flow Auxiliary Kit For use with TIER 4 models ONLY. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	191 LB	\$2,524.00
735027026	Second Hydraulic Front Auxiliary Kit Connect under pressure (C.U.P.) Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	86 LB	\$1,030.00
735029026	Battery Disconnect Kit	2 LB	\$151.00
735030006	Demo Rear Door Insert	32 LB	\$309.00
735036026	4-Point Lift Hook Kit	10 LB	\$222.00
735037046	Single Point Lift Hook Kit	269 LB	\$1,030.00
735038006	FOPS Level 2 Modification Kit	61 LB	\$343.00
735039066	Extra Counterweight Kit	362 LB	\$685.00
735040066	Aspirator Kit For use with TIER 4 Interim ONLY.	15 LB	\$319.00
735042006	Interior Mirror Kit	4 LB	\$57.00
735045046	Foot Control Conversion Kit For use with Tier 4 models ONLY. Not available for units equipped with Electro Hydraulic (EH) controls.	52 LB	\$618.00
735046066	Hand Control Conversion Kit	76 LB	\$824.00
735047006	120V Block Heater Kit	6 LB	\$206.00
735048006	220V Block Heater Kit	6 LB	\$206.00



**L228 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

	735055016	72" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1829 mm), 16.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	407 LB		\$999.00
	735056016	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1981 mm), 17.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	429 LB		\$1,040.00
	735059016	72" Low Profile Bucket (1829 mm), 14.8 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	471 LB		\$903.00
	735062016	72" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1829 mm), 17.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	504 LB		\$1,004.00
	735063016	78" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1981 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	531 LB		\$1,092.00
	735064016	84" Low Profile Extended Bucket (2134 mm), 20.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	607 LB		\$1,174.00
	735066016	72" Light Material Bucket (1829 mm), 23.3 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	466 LB		\$845.00
	735067016	84" Light Material Bucket (2134 mm), 27.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	532 LB		\$979.00
	735069016	72" Manure-Slurry Bucket (1829 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	469 LB		\$855.00
	735070016	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket (2134 mm), 22.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	535 LB		\$994.00
	735072016	72" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1829 mm), 14.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	501 LB		\$1,241.00
	735073016	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1981 mm), 15.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	526 LB		\$1,344.00
	735074016	84" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (2134 mm), 17.0 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	550 LB		\$1,447.00
	735075006	Pallet Fork Frame w/48" Tines	540 LB		\$1,265.00
	735094016	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	130 LB		\$417.00
	735095016	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		\$471.00
	735096016	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		\$510.00
	735097016	12x16.5 Severe Duty (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Hulk Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	168 LB		\$543.00
	735099016	12x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (70 OTW) LH Kit Solid Flex Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	301 LB		\$1,190.00
	735102016	14x17.5 Premium (76 OTW) RH Kit Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	184 LB		\$695.00
	735114016	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	130 LB		\$417.00
	735115016	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		\$471.00
	735116016	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		\$510.00



**L228 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

	735117016	12x16.5 Severe Duty (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Hulk Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	168 LB		\$543.00
	735121016	14x17.5 Premium (76 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	184 LB		\$695.00
	735125016	Multi-Function Front Electrical E-H Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	11 LB		\$273.00
	735128006	Small LH Mechanical NH Handle Adds Turn Signal or Two Speed	2 LB		\$180.00
	735129006	Small RH Mechanical NH Handle Adds Glide Ride	2 LB		\$180.00
	735130006	Large LH E-H Handle (No 2nd Aux) Adds Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00
	735131006	Large RH E-H Handle Adds Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00
	735133006	Large LH E-H Handle (2nd Aux) Adds Second Auxiliary with Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00
	735137006	Large LH Mechanical Handle (No 2nd Aux) Adds Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00
	735138006	Large LH Mechanical Handle (2nd Aux) Adds Second Auxiliary with Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00
	735139006	Large RH Mechanical Handle Adds Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00
	735142006	Cylinder Guard Kit	21 LB		\$740.00
	735146016	Three Point Seat Belt	4 LB		\$233.00
	735150016	Open Cab Interior Trim Kit For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.	20 LB		\$375.00
	735151056	Debris Seal Kit Reduces debris ingress to engine compartment and chassis For use with models built July 2012 or later	21 LB		\$274.00
	735153006	High Beam Light Kit 2 additional work lights	11 LB		\$199.00
	735157016	Heavy Duty Hoods and Covers	29 LB		\$735.00
	735159056	Heater Complete For use with TIER 4 units ONLY	140 LB		\$1,373.00
	735160016	Fender Extensions - Large Frame	45 LB		\$334.00
	735167016	KIT DEBRIS SOFT PARTS-STEEL HOOD	17 LB		\$346.00

**Basic Attachments**

	735023006	Ride Control/Glide Ride Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	33 LB		\$465.00
--	-----------	---	-------	--	----------

**L228**  
**Tire Kits and Loader Stops**

If you order this kit from Wholegoods			Then you also need to order these Loader Stops from Service Parts
Wheel Assembly Description	LH Mount	RH Mount	
12x16.5 Heavy Duty 70 OTW Galaxy XD2002	735114016	735094016	84306053
12x16.5 Premium 70 OTW Galaxy Beefy Baby II	735115016	735095016	84306053
12x16.5 Premium-Liner 70 OTW Galaxy Beefy Baby II	735116016	735096016	84306053
12x16.5 Severe Duty 70 OTW Galaxy Hulk	735117016	735097016	84306053
14x17.5 Premium 76 OTW Galaxy Beefy Baby II	735099016	735119016	84306053
14x17.5 PREMIUM 76 OTW Galaxy Beefy Baby II	735121016	735102016	84306051



**L230 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**Standard Equipment**

**ENGINE:**

FPT F5B FL413E water cooled diesel engine  
207 CID (3.4 L) Turbo  
Tier 4 Final Certified  
High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR)  
Fuel Injection  
Charged Air Cooler (CAC)  
Horsepower:  
Gross 90  
Net 84  
Peak torque 282 lb\*ft (383 Nm)  
120 amp alternator  
Air cleaner - dual element  
Organic Acid Technology (OAT)  
Anti-freeze solution to -34° F  
Fuel tank - 25.5 gal. (U.S.)  
Diesel Oxidation Catalyst (DOC) with Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR)  
Muffler  
Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF) Tank - 2.8 gal. (U.S.)  
3-stack after cooler / radiator / Oil cooler configuration  
Maintenance Free Belt  
Glow Plugs  
Maintenance free 1000 CCA battery with master electrical disconnect

**OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE**

**STRUCTURE:**

ROPS/FOPS Level 1 canopy with side screens  
Control lockout system  
Tilt forward ROPS/FOPS  
Electric parking brake control  
Hand throttle  
Mechanical Foot Controls for loader with low effort Hand Controls for steering  
Operator's compartment floor cleanout  
Rear window with emergency escape  
Basic Non-Suspension Seat, vinyl with 2" retractable lap seat belt

**OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE**

**STRUCTURE (cont):**

Dome Light  
12V Power plug socket  
Cup holder  
Tool Pocket  
Top window  
Headliner  
Alarm package (backup and horn)

**OTHER STANDARD FEATURES:**

Lights - 2 front, 2 rear (halogen)  
Pre-wired for rotating beacon  
Service access hood, lockable  
Single point daily service  
Tail lights  
Remote oil drain  
Remote Oil and Fuel Filters  
Debris Ingression Prevention Sealing  
Heavy Duty Rear Door

**INSTRUMENTATION:**

Advanced Instrument Cluster with hour meter, tachometer, fuel gauge, Diesel Exhaust Fluid gauge, engine coolant temperature gauge, diagnostic features and security lock-out

**Warning lights with alarms:**

Critical system stop  
Engine system  
Hydraulic system  
Electrical and diagnostic system

**Warning alarms:**

Battery voltage (plus display)  
Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF)  
Oil Service

**Indicator Light:**

Engine preheat, Parking brake, Seat belt reminder



**L230 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

## Standard Equipment

**DRIVE:**

- Servo assist, two-speed hydrostatic four wheel drive
- Spring applied hydraulic release (SAHR) disc parking brake
- Dynamic braking
- ASA #100 drive chain

**HYDRAULICS:**

- 6 micron oil filtration system
- 3 spool loader control valve
- Auxiliary hydraulics, Proportional thumb wheel activated: loader arm mounted with ISO specification flat face "connect-under-pressure" disconnects
- Including case drain
- Heavy duty hydraulic oil cooler
- Loader arm float position
- Auxiliary hydraulic function lockout override
- Loader arm circuit lockout override

**LOADER:**

- Mechanical attachment coupler
- Vertical Lift SUPERBOOM Geometry
- In-CAB Boom Lock
- SAE operating load: 3000 lbs.
- Tipping load: 6000 lbs.

**TIRES:**

- 14 x 17.5 Premium Duty - 76 inch Over-the-Tire Width (OTW)



**L230 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**Models**

<b>COMMERCIAL MODEL</b>	<b>Weight</b>		<b>List Price</b>
L230 T4 FINAL	7,965 LB		\$61,063.00
Includes the following Equipment			
12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OT (8503107)		(\$505.00)	
Steel Hoods and Covers (761203)		\$833.00	



**L230 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

## Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	------------

**CONTROLS AND TRANSMISSION**

SD\_01100 CONTROLS LEVEL

	761029	2 Speed Mechanical Controls <b>Available in "H Pattern" Hand Controls or Hand and Foot Controls</b>		No Charge
	761031	2 Speed E-H Controls <b>Electro-Hydraulic Switchable (ISO-H Pattern) Controls with Two Speed (includes arm rests and foot throttle)</b>		\$2,095.00

SD\_01401 DRIVE CONTROL TYPE

	761040	Hand Controls <b>H Pattern, ONLY Select with Mechanical Controls (761029)</b>		No Charge
	761041	Hand and Foot Controls <b>ONLY Select with Mechanical Controls (761029)</b>		No Charge
	761042	E-H Controls <b>ONLY Select with E-H Controls (761031)</b>		No Charge

**ROPS/CAB**

SD\_05009 CAB

	761043	Open Cab (No Heat or HVAC) <b>with top window and keyed start</b>		No Charge
	761046	Enclosed Cab with Heater <b>Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start.</b>		\$4,176.00
	761045	Enclosed Cab with Heater & AC <b>Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start</b>		\$5,664.00
	761183	Enclosed Cab w/HVAC -Demo Door <b>Includes side windows, 1/2" polycarbonate (will not shatter like glass), front door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers, and keyless start.</b>		\$7,445.00
	761184	Enclosed Cab w/Heat -Demo Door <b>Includes side windows, 1/2" polycarbonate (will not shatter like glass), front door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers, and keyless start.</b>		\$5,957.00

SD\_05016 OPEN CAB TRIM

	X05016X	No Open Cab Interior Trim Pkg		No Charge
--	---------	-------------------------------	--	-----------



**L230 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

		761186	Open Cab Interior Trim Package <b>For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.</b>			\$365.00
--	--	--------	---	--	--	----------

SD\_05185 CAB SEAT

		761050	Non Suspension Seat			No Charge
		761052	Suspension Seat (Vinyl)			\$384.00
		761062	Air Ride Suspension Seat <b>(Fabric) with temperature control (may not be ordered with Open Cab option 761043)</b>			\$968.00

**COUPLER**

SD\_K5101 COUPLERS

		726003	Manual Coupler			No Charge
		761206	Heavy Duty Hydraulic Coupler			\$1,051.00

**BLOCK HEATER**

SD\_02086 BLOCK HEATER

		X02086X	No Block Heater			No Charge
		761048	Block Heater (120V)			\$162.00

**TURN SIGNALS**

SD\_06056 EXTERIOR LIGHTS

		X06056X	No Turn Signals			No Charge
		761160	Turn signals <b>Includes hazards switch</b>			\$227.00

**OPERATORS MANUAL**

SD\_32035 LANGUAGE OPTIONS

		761085	English USA			No Charge
		761088	French Canadian			No Charge
		761097	Spanish Latin American			No Charge

**OPTIONAL PACKAGES**

SD\_01201 OPTION PACKAGES

		761032	Standard Equipment Only			No Charge
		761034	Front Electric/Multi-Function <b>Contains Front Electric (Multi-Function) for Standard Auxiliaries</b>			\$623.00



**L230 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

	761033	Performance Package <b>Contains ON/OFF One-way Self-Leveling and Glide Ride</b>			\$1,174.00
	761035	Performance w/Front Electric <b>Contains ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling, Ride Control and Multi-Function Electric Control</b>			\$1,797.00
	761036	High Flow Package <b>Contains High Flow Hydraulics with Multi-Function Electric Control</b>			\$2,503.00
	761037	High Flow Plus Package <b>Contains Multi-Function, High Flow Hydraulics, ON/OFF One-way Self-Leveling and Glide Ride</b>			\$3,672.00
	761039	Enhanced High Flow Package <b>Only available with units equipped with EH Controls Contains 4000 PSI High Flow Hydraulics, Second Auxiliaries, Multi-Function Electric Control, High Flow Hydraulics, ON/OFF One-way Self Leveling and Glide Ride</b>			\$7,153.00

**TIRES**

SD\_16068 TIRE OPTIONS

	8503107	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) <b>10PR Stamped Center</b>			(\$505.00)
	8503207	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) <b>10PR Stamped Center</b>			(\$294.00)
	8503307	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) <b>10PR Stamped Center</b>			(\$134.00)
	8503407	12x16.5 Severe Duty (70 OTW) <b>12PR Stamped Center</b>			No Charge
	8503607	12x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (70 OTW) <b>Welded Plate Center</b>			\$2,441.00
	8505107	14x17.5 Premium (76 OTW) <b>may not be used for over-the-wheel tracks 10PR Welded Plate Center</b>			No Charge

**FRONT ATTACHMENTS**

BUCKETS

SD\_K5231 BUCKETS

	XK5231X	No Bucket			No Charge
Dirt & Foundry Bucket					
	761125	72" Dirt & Foundry Bucket <b>(1829 mm), 16.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$999.00
	761126	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket <b>(1981 mm), 18.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,040.00



**L230 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket						
		761142	72" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket <b>(1829 mm), 14.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,241.00
		761143	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket <b>(1981 mm), 15.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,344.00
		761144	84" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket <b>(2134 mm), 19.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,447.00
Light Material Bucket						
		761136	72" Light Material Bucket <b>(1829 mm), 23.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$845.00
		761137	84" Light Material Bucket <b>(2134 mm), 27.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$979.00
Low Profile Bucket						
		761129	72" Low Profile Bucket <b>(1829 mm), 14.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$903.00
Low Profile Extended						
		761132	72" Low Profile Extended <b>(1829 mm), 17.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,004.00
		761133	78" Low Profile Extended <b>(1981 mm), 18.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,092.00
		761134	84" Low Profile Extended <b>(2134 mm), 20.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,174.00
Manure-Slurry Bucket						
		761139	72" Manure-Slurry Bucket <b>(1829 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$855.00
		761140	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket <b>(2134 mm), 22.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$994.00

**SPILL GUARD**

SD\_K5400 SPILL GUARDS

		XK5400X	No Spill Guard			No Charge
		761177	72" Spill Guard <b>For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only</b>			\$201.00
		761178	78" Spill Guard <b>For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only</b>			\$216.00
		761179	84" Spill Guard <b>For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only</b>			\$237.00

**BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE**

SD\_K6399 BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE

		XK6399X	No Bolt on Cutting Edge			No Charge
		761147	72" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$237.00
		761148	78" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$258.00



**L230 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

		761149	84" Bolt on Cutting Edge						\$278.00
--	--	--------	--------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	----------

**MOVE TO BIC**

SD\_K6440 OFF-SITE SERVICE

		XK6440X	No Offsite Service Arrangement						No Charge
		761175	Offsite Service Arrangement <b>Pricing is dealer negotiated with offsite contactor.</b>						No Charge

**SPECIAL PAINT**

SD\_50103 SPECIAL PAINT

		X50103X	No Special Paint						No Charge
		726029	Special Paint <b>The price listed is for a color change only from the standard factory color: CNH #86572648 (NH-Yellow). All Special Color formulations will be applied using approved factory processes and materials. Metallic or other special formulations and/or materials are not available. A color chip must be provided to CNH for non CNH colors. A minimum lead time of 8 business weeks will be required prior to production. Unless specified, regular production decals will be applied. Requests can be made that decals not be applied. However, SAFETY decals MUST BE APPLIED in all cases. The following components remain CNH grey: lift &amp; bucket cylinders, front coupler and attachments, ROPS, side screens, upper chassis and control links.</b>						\$2,999.00

**TELEMATICS**

SD\_K6450 TELEMATICS

		XK6450X	No Telematics						No Charge
		761198	NH FleetForce On-board <b>To order the Service Subscription contact Service Parts.</b>						\$816.00

**L230 - T4 Final  
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix**

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant  
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need
735158216 (L230 - Tier 4 Final)	COMPLETE HEAT AND AIR CONDITIONING KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006</li> <li>• Seat Belt Kit - 735146016</li> <li>• Side Window Kit - 735013006</li> </ul>
			S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cab Jumper Harness - 47707226</li> </ul>
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006</li> <li>• Seat Belt Kit - 735146016</li> <li>• Side Window Kit - 735013006</li> </ul>
			S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cab Jumper Harness - 47707258</li> </ul>
*See note for S/N's built prior to NEM (2014).				
735158136 (L230 - Tier 4 Interim) or 735158046 (L230 - Tier 3)	COMPLETE HEAT AND AIR CONDITIONING KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006</li> <li>• Seat Belt Kit - 735146016</li> <li>• Side Window Kit - 735013006</li> </ul>
			S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196</li> </ul>
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006</li> <li>• Seat Belt Kit - 735146016</li> <li>• Side Window Kit - 735013006</li> </ul>
			S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198</li> </ul>
*See note for S/N's built prior to NEM (2014).				
735159076 (L230 - Tier 4 Final)	COMPLETE HEAT KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006</li> <li>• Seat Belt Kit - 735146016</li> <li>• Side Window Kit - 735013006</li> </ul>
			S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cab Jumper Harness - 47707226</li> </ul>
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006</li> <li>• Seat Belt Kit - 735146016</li> <li>• Side Window Kit - 735013006</li> </ul>
			S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cab Jumper Harness - 47707258</li> </ul>
*See note for S/N's built prior to NEM (2014).				

**L230 - T4 Final  
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix**

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant  
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need
<b>735159056</b> (L230 - Tier 4 Interim) or <b>735159036</b> (L230 - Tier 3)	<b>COMPLETE HEAT KIT</b>	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146016 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146016 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
*See note for S/N's built prior to NEM (2014).				
<b>735011006</b>	<b>GLASS FRONT DOOR KIT</b>	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146016
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47707226
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146016
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47707258
<b>735012006</b>	<b>DEMO FRONT DOOR KIT</b>	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146016
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47707226
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146016
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47707258
<b>735016006</b>	<b>RADIO KIT</b>	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146016
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47707226
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146016
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47707258

**L230 - T4 Final  
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix**

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant  
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods	And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need
735019046	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features AND Manual Coupler	S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LH Grip Upgrade Kit: - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>• 200 Level LH Grip - 4777538</li> </ul>
	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features AND Hydraulic Coupler	S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LH Grip Upgrade Kit: - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>• 200 Level LH Grip - 4777538</li> </ul>
	Mechanical Controls WITH ANY High Flow Package AND ANY Coupler E-H Controls WITH ANY High Flow Package	S S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LH Grip Upgrade Kit: - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>• LH Grip Upgrade Kit: - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> </ul>
735021046 (L230 - Tier 4 Final)	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>• 300 Level LH Grip - 4777583</li> <li>• RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>• 300 Level RH Grip - 4777578</li> </ul>
	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Hydraulic Coupler	S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>• 300 Level LH Grip - 4777583</li> <li>• RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>• 300 Level RH Grip - 4777578</li> </ul>
735021016 (L230 - Tier 4 Interim) (L230 - Tier 3)	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>• 300 Level LH Grip - 4777583</li> <li>• RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>• 300 Level RH Grip - 4777578</li> </ul>
	MULTI-FUNCTION ELECTRICAL MECHANICAL KIT	S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only models prior to: S/N: NFM400756 *All Machine S/N Prior to L230 - T4 S/N: NCM4409907 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines</li> <li>• Options Harness Kit - 47357842</li> </ul>
	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Hydraulic Coupler	S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>• 300 Level LH Grip - 4777583</li> <li>• RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>• 300 Level RH Grip - 4777578</li> </ul>

**L230 - T4 Final  
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix**

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant  
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need
<b>735125046</b> (L230 - Tier 4 Final)	<b>MULTI-FUNCTION ELECTRICAL E-H KIT</b>	E-H Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>• 350 Level LH Grip - 47777580</li> <li>• RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>• 350 Level RH Grip - 47777582</li> </ul>
<b>735125016</b> (L230 - Tier 4 Interim) (L230 - Tier 3)	<b>MULTI-FUNCTION ELECTRICAL E-H KIT</b>	E-H Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>• 350 Level LH Grip - 47777580</li> <li>• RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>• 350 Level RH Grip - 47777582</li> </ul>
<b>735023036</b>	<b>RIDE CONTROL KIT</b>	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Package	S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>• 200 Level RH Grip - 47777566</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: center;">*with any 2 speed, no additional handle is required</p>
<b>735025126</b> (L230 - Tier 4 Final)	<b>HIGH FLOW AUXILIARY KIT</b>	Any Control Type with Any Option Package	S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 504255370 Pulley and</li> <li>• 47654570 V-Ribbed Belt</li> </ul>
<b>735025066</b> (L230 - Tier 4 Interim)	<b>HIGH FLOW AUXILIARY KIT</b>	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	W	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only models prior to: S/N: NFM400756</li> <li>• Options Harness Kit - 47357842</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: right;">*All Machine S/N Prior to L230 - T4 S/N: NCM4409907 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines</p>
		Any Control Type with Any Option Package	S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 504255370 Pulley and</li> <li>• 84514687 V-Ribbed Belt</li> </ul>
<b>735025026</b> (L230 - Tier 3)	<b>HIGH FLOW AUXILIARY KIT</b>	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	W	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only models prior to: S/N: NFM400756</li> <li>• Options Harness Kit - 47357842</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: right;">*All Machine S/N Prior to L230 S/N: NCM449450 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines</p>
		Any Control Type with Any Option Package	S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 504255370 Pulley and</li> <li>• 87621132 V-Ribbed Belt</li> </ul>

**L230 - T4 Final  
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix**

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant  
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods	And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>735027056 (L230 - Tier 4 Final)</b></p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>SECOND HYDRAULIC FRONT AUXILIARY KIT</b></p>	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	S <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>• 400 Level LH Grip - 47777564</li> <li>• RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>• 300 Level RH Grip - 47777578</li> </ul>
		Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Hydraulic Coupler	S <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>• 400 Level LH Grip - 47777564</li> <li>• RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>• 300 Level RH Grip - 47777578</li> </ul>
		Mechanical Controls WITH ANY High Flow Package	S <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>• 400 Level LH Grip - 47777564</li> </ul>
		E-H Controls WITH Performance Package OR ANY High Flow Package	S <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>• 450 Level LH Grip - 47777563</li> <li>• RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>• 350 Level RH Grip - 47777582</li> </ul>

**L230 - T4 Final  
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix**

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant  
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods	And the unit is equipped with	Then you also need
<b>735027056</b> <b>(L230 - Tier 4 Interim)</b> <b>(L230 - Tier 3)</b>  <b>SECOND HYDRAULIC FRONT</b> <b>AUXILIARY KIT</b>	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	<p style="text-align: center;">S</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>• 400 Level LH Grip - 47777564</li> <li>• RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>• 300 Level RH Grip - 47777578</li> </ul>
	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Hydraulic Coupler	<p style="text-align: center;">S</p> <p>Only models S/N: prior to: NFM400756</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Options Harness Kit - 47357842 *All Machine S/N Prior to L230 S/N: NFM - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines</li> </ul>
	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Hydraulic Coupler	<p style="text-align: center;">S</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>• 400 Level LH Grip - 47777564</li> <li>• RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>• 300 Level RH Grip - 47777578</li> </ul>
	Mechanical Controls WITH ANY High Flow Package	<p style="text-align: center;">S</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>• 400 Level LH Grip - 47777564</li> </ul>
	E-H Controls WITH Performance Package OR ANY High Flow Package	<p style="text-align: center;">S</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>• 450 Level LH Grip - 47777563</li> <li>• RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>• 350 Level RH Grip - 47777582</li> </ul>
<b>ANY DEBRIS KIT</b>	Standard Hoods and Covers	<p style="text-align: center;">W</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Order Debris Soft Parts Kit - 735151056 (47923807)</li> </ul>
	Heavy Duty Hoods and Covers	<p style="text-align: center;">W</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Order Debris Soft Parts Steel Hoods Kit - 735167016 (47923809)</li> </ul>
<b>735007006</b>	<b>KIT, STROBE</b>	<p style="text-align: center;">S</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Any Control Type WITH ANY Package AND Strobe Without Connector</li> <li>Strobe Assembly Connector Order 225326C1 per Strobe Assembly</li> </ul>

*If ordering multiple option kits, only one chassis option harness or cab harness is needed and any hardware/options already installed will not need to be ordered*

*If ordering multiple option kits, only one handle selection is needed; select only the highest level handle.*

*All items identified as kits are Wholegoods; Prior released harnesses and kits will come from Service Parts.*

*Harnesses need extra attention to ensure connecting harnesses will link up with desired kit, please select harness which is newer to, or prior to implementation machine serial number as needed.*

*If installing Heat or HVAC on machines prior to Serial Number batch NEM additional gas strut assembly 84385168 will need to be ordered from service parts.*



**L230 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**Factory Supplied Attachments**

Order Code	Description	Weight	List Price
735023006	Ride Control/Glide Ride Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	33 LB	\$465.00
735006006	Beacon Kit	1 LB	\$155.00
735007006	4-Corner LED Strobe Kit Must order connector. Reference dependency matrix.	24 LB	\$500.00
735011006	Glass Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB	\$1,543.00
735012006	Demo Front Door Kit 1/2" polycarbonate door (will not shatter like glass) Center Mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB	\$2,711.00
735013006	Cab Side Windows Kit	139 LB	\$865.00
735016006	Radio Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	16 LB	\$412.00
735022016	One Way Self Level Kit	14 LB	\$484.00
735024016	Hydraulic Coupler Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	159 LB	\$1,236.00
735030006	Demo Rear Door Insert	32 LB	\$309.00
735037046	Single Point Lift Hook Kit	269 LB	\$1,030.00
735038006	FOPS Level 2 Modification Kit	61 LB	\$343.00
735039066	Extra Counterweight Kit	362 LB	\$685.00
735042006	Interior Mirror Kit	4 LB	\$57.00
735045046	Foot Control Conversion Kit For use with Tier 4 models ONLY. Not available for units equipped with Electro Hydraulic (EH) controls.	52 LB	\$618.00
735046066	Hand Control Conversion Kit	76 LB	\$824.00
735047006	120V Block Heater Kit	6 LB	\$206.00
735048006	220V Block Heater Kit	6 LB	\$206.00
735055016	72" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1829 mm), 16.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	407 LB	\$999.00
735056016	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1981 mm), 17.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	429 LB	\$1,040.00
735059016	72" Low Profile Bucket (1829 mm), 14.8 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	471 LB	\$903.00
735062016	72" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1829 mm), 17.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	504 LB	\$1,004.00
735063016	78" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1981 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	531 LB	\$1,092.00
735064016	84" Low Profile Extended Bucket (2134 mm), 20.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	607 LB	\$1,174.00
735066016	72" Light Material Bucket (1829 mm), 23.3 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	466 LB	\$845.00



**L230 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

	735067016	84" Light Material Bucket (2134 mm), 27.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	532 LB		\$979.00
	735069016	72" Manure-Slurry Bucket (1829 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	469 LB		\$855.00
	735070016	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket (2134 mm), 22.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	535 LB		\$994.00
	735072016	72" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1829 mm), 14.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	501 LB		\$1,241.00
	735073016	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1981 mm), 15.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	526 LB		\$1,344.00
	735074016	84" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (2134 mm), 17.0 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	550 LB		\$1,447.00
	735075006	Pallet Fork Frame w/48" Tines	540 LB		\$1,265.00
	735094016	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	130 LB		\$417.00
	735095016	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		\$471.00
	735096016	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		\$510.00
	735097016	12x16.5 Severe Duty (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Hulk Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	168 LB		\$543.00
	735099016	12x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (70 OTW) LH Kit Solid Flex Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	301 LB		\$1,190.00
	735102016	14x17.5 Premium (76 OTW) RH Kit Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	184 LB		\$695.00
	735114016	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	130 LB		\$417.00
	735115016	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		\$471.00
	735116016	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		\$510.00
	735117016	12x16.5 Severe Duty (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Hulk Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	168 LB		\$543.00
	735121016	14x17.5 Premium (76 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	184 LB		\$695.00
	735128006	Small LH Mechanical NH Handle Adds Turn Signal or Two Speed	2 LB		\$180.00
	735129006	Small RH Mechanical NH Handle Adds Glide Ride	2 LB		\$180.00
	735130006	Large LH E-H Handle (No 2nd Aux) Adds Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00
	735131006	Large RH E-H Handle Adds Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00



**L230 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

	735133006	Large LH E-H Handle (2nd Aux) Adds Second Auxiliary with Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00
	735137006	Large LH Mechanical Handle (No 2nd Aux) Adds Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00
	735138006	Large LH Mechanical Handle (2nd Aux) Adds Second Auxiliary with Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00
	735139006	Large RH Mechanical Handle Adds Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00
	735142006	Cylinder Guard Kit	21 LB		\$740.00
	735146016	Three Point Seat Belt	4 LB		\$233.00
	735150016	Open Cab Interior Trim Kit For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.	20 LB		\$375.00
	735153006	High Beam Light Kit 2 additional work lights	11 LB		\$199.00
	735159056	Heater Complete For use with TIER 4 units ONLY	140 LB		\$1,373.00
	735159076	KIT, COMPLETE HEATER	118 LB		\$1,373.00
	735160016	Fender Extensions - Large Frame	45 LB		\$334.00

**L230**  
**Tire Kits and Loader Stops**

If you order this kit from Wholegoods			Then you also need to order these Loader Stops from Service Parts
Wheel Assembly Description	LH Mount	RH Mount	
12x16.5 Heavy Duty 70 OTW Galaxy XD2002	735114016	735094016	84306053
12x16.5 Premium 70 OTW Galaxy Beefy Baby II	735115016	735095016	84306053
12x16.5 Premium-Liner 70 OTW Galaxy Beefy Baby II	735116016	735096016	84306053
12x16.5 Severe Duty 70 OTW Galaxy Hulk	735117016	735097016	84306053
14x17.5 Premium 76 OTW Galaxy Beefy Baby II	735099016	735119016	84306053
14x17.5 PREMIUM 76 OTW Galaxy Beefy Baby II	735121016	735102016	84306051



## **U.S. PRICE LIST**

# **COMPACT TRACK LOADER**

**UP-CT  
REVISION 22**

**EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2016**

THIS IS AN ELECTRONIC COPY ONLY – HARD COPIES WILL NOT BE DISTRIBUTED.

The prices included in this revision supersede any prices established prior to the effective date shown unless specifically identified in a price bulletin as superseding this price list.

Below is a list of Family(s) and Model(s) that are included in this price list.

Compact Track Loader

C227

C232

C238

PLEASE NOTE: Retain the price book pages of the discontinued series for your records.

**Copyright 2016 By**

**CNH Industrial America LLC**



# INDEX

---

## Compact Track Loader Line Price & Data Pages

---

<u>EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
<u>Compact Track Loaders</u>	
C227	3
C232	18
C238	36



**C227 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)  
Standard Equipment**

**ENGINE:**

FPT F5H FL463A water cooled diesel engine  
207 CID (3.4 L) Turbo  
Tier 4 Final Certified  
High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR) Fuel Injection  
Horsepower:  
- Gross 74  
- Net 68  
120 amp alternator  
Air cleaner - dual element  
Anti-freeze solution to -34° F  
Fuel tank - 19.5 gal. (U.S.)  
Particulate Matter Catalyst (PMCat)  
Single Plane, Top and Bottom Oil Cooler/Radiator Configuration  
No maintenance belt  
Glow Plugs  
Maintenance free 1000 CCA battery

**OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE**

**STRUCTURE:**

ROPS/FOPS Level 1 canopy with side screens  
Control lockout system  
Tilt forward ROPS/FOPS  
Electric parking brake control  
Hand throttle  
Foot throttle  
Switchable (ISO - H) Electro Hydraulic Controls  
Operator's compartment floor cleanout  
Rear window with emergency escape  
Padded Arm Rests (EH Controls ONLY)  
Suspension Seat, vinyl with 2" retractable lap seat belt  
Foot rest  
Dome Light  
12V Power plug socket  
Cup holder  
Tool Pocket  
Top window  
Headliner  
Alarm package (backup and horn)

**HYDRAULICS:**

6 micron oil filtration system  
3 spool loader control valve  
Auxiliary hydraulics, Proportional thumb wheel activated: loader arm mounted with ISO specification flat face "connect-under-pressure" disconnects  
Including case drain  
Heavy duty hydraulic oil cooler  
Loader arm float position  
Auxiliary hydraulic function lockout override  
Loader arm circuit lockout override

**LOADER:**

Mechanical attachment coupler  
Radial arm geometry  
Loader lift arm support strut  
SAE operating load:  
2700 lbs. at 50%  
1890 lbs. at 35%  
Tipping load: 5400 lbs.

**INSTRUMENTATION:**

Advanced Instrument Cluster with hour meter, tachometer, fuel gauge, hydraulic oil temperature gauge, engine coolant temperature gauge, diagnostic features and security lock-out  
Warning lights with alarms:  
Critical system stop  
Engine system  
Hydraulic system  
Electrical and diagnostic system  
Warning alarms:  
Battery voltage (plus display)  
DPF  
Oil Service  
Indicator Light:  
Engine preheat, Parking brake, Seat belt reminder



**C227 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)**

**Standard Equipment**

**TRACK SYSTEM:**

Electro Hydraulic Controlled Hydrostatic  
2-speed planetary final drive  
Positive drive imbedded steel rubber  
track belt  
Spring applied hydraulic release  
(SAHR) disc parking brake  
Dynamic braking

**OTHER STANDARD FEATURES:**

Lights - 2 front, 2 rear (halogen)  
Pre-wired for rotating beacon  
Service access hood, lockable  
Single point daily service  
Tail lights  
Options harness  
Remote Oil drain  
Remote Oil and Fuel Filters

**UNDERCARRIAGE:**

Rigid track frame mounting  
Permanently sealed (duo cone face  
seal) & lubricated idlers and rollers  
Triple flange lower rollers  
Single flange front and rear idlers  
Hydraulic track adjustment  
Track recoil spring  
Tapered track frame cover



**C227 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

**Models**

<b>COMMERCIAL MODEL</b>	<b>Weight</b>		<b>List Price</b>
C227-T4B	7,970 LB		\$56,028.00



**C227 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

**Factory Supplied Options**

Order Code	Description	Weight	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	------------

**CONTROLS AND TRANSMISSION**

SD\_01100 CONTROLS LEVEL

	761029	2 Speed Mechanical Controls <b>Available in "H Pattern" Hand Controls or Hand and Foot Controls</b>		(\$2,095.00)
	761031	2 Speed E-H Controls <b>Electro-Hydraulic Switchable (ISO-H Pattern) Controls with Two Speed</b>		No Charge

SD\_01401 DRIVE CONTROL TYPE

	761040	Hand Controls <b>H Pattern, ONLY Select with Mechanical Controls (761029)</b>		No Charge
	761041	Hand and Foot Controls <b>ONLY Select with Mechanical Controls (761029)</b>		No Charge
	761042	E-H Controls <b>ONLY Select with E-H Controls (761031)</b>		No Charge

**ROPS/CAB**

SD\_05009 CAB

	761043	Open Cab (No Heat or HVAC) <b>with top window and keyed start</b>		No Charge
	761046	Enclosed Cab with Heater <b>Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start</b>		\$4,176.00
	761045	Enclosed Cab with Heater & AC <b>Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start</b>		\$5,664.00
	761184	Enclosed Cab w/Heat -Demo Door <b>Includes side windows, 1/2" polycarbonate (will not shatter like glass), front door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers, and keyless start</b>		\$5,957.00
	761183	Enclosed Cab w/HVAC -Demo Door <b>Includes side windows, 1/2" polycarbonate (will not shatter like glass), front door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers, and keyless start</b>		\$7,445.00

SD\_05016 OPEN CAB TRIM

	X05016X	No Open Cab Interior Trim Pkg		No Charge
--	---------	-------------------------------	--	-----------



**C227 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)**

	761186	Open Cab Interior Trim Package <b>For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.</b>			\$310.00
--	--------	---	--	--	----------

**SD\_05185 CAB SEAT**

	761052	Suspension Seat (Vinyl)			No Charge
	761062	Air Ride Suspension Seat <b>(Fabric) with temperature control (may not be ordered with Open Cab option 761043)</b>			\$608.00

**COUPLER**

**SD\_K5101 COUPLERS**

	726003	Manual Coupler			No Charge
	726004	Hydraulic Coupler			\$1,051.00

**BLOCK HEATER**

**SD\_02086 BLOCK HEATER**

	X02086X	No Block Heater			No Charge
	761048	Block Heater (120V)			\$162.00

**TURN SIGNALS**

**SD\_06056 EXTERIOR LIGHTS**

	X06056X	No Turn Signals			No Charge
	761060	Turn Signals <b>Includes Hazards switch</b>			\$227.00

**OPERATORS MANUAL**

**SD\_32035 LANGUAGE OPTIONS**

	761085	English USA			No Charge
	761088	French Canadian			No Charge
	761097	Spanish Latin American			No Charge

**OPTIONAL PACKAGES**

**SD\_01201 OPTION PACKAGES**

	761032	Standard Equipment Only			No Charge
	761034	Front Electric/Multi-Function <b>Contain Front Electric (Multi-function) for Standard Auxiliaries</b>			\$623.00



**C227 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)**

761033	Performance Package <b>Contains ON/OFF One-way Self Leveling and Glide Ride</b>			\$1,174.00
761035	Performance w/Front Electric <b>Contains ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling, Ride Control, and Multi-Function Electric Control</b>			\$1,797.00
761036	High Flow Package <b>Contains High Flow Hydraulics with Multi-Function Electric Control</b>			\$2,503.00
761037	High Flow Plus Package <b>Contains Multi-Function, High Flow Hydraulics, ON/OFF One-way Self Leveling and Glide Ride</b>			\$3,672.00

**TRACK BELT OPTIONS**

SD\_10015 TRACK OPTIONS

8500117	320 mm (12.6 inch) <b>67" OTW</b>			No Charge
---------	--------------------------------------	--	--	-----------

**FRONT ATTACHMENTS**

**BUCKETS**

SD\_K5231 BUCKETS

XK5231X	No Bucket			No Charge
<b>Dirt &amp; Foundry Bucket</b>				
761125	72" Dirt & Foundry Bucket <b>(1829 mm), 16.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$999.00
761126	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket <b>(1981 mm), 18.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,040.00
<b>Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket</b>				
761142	72" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket <b>(1829 mm), 14.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,241.00
761143	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket <b>(1981 mm), 15.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,344.00
<b>Light Material Bucket</b>				
761136	72" Light Material Bucket <b>(1829 mm), 23.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$845.00
761137	84" Light Material Bucket <b>(2134 mm), 27.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$979.00
<b>Low Profile Extended Bucket</b>				
761132	72" Low Profile Extended <b>(1829 mm), 17.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,004.00
761133	78" Low Profile Extended <b>(1981 mm), 18.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,092.00
761134	84" Low Profile Extended <b>(2134 mm), 20.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,174.00



**C227 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)**

Manure & Slurry Bucket						
		761139	72" Manure-Slurry Bucket <b>(1829 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$855.00
		761140	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket <b>(2134 mm), 22.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$994.00
Low Profile Bucket						
		761129	72" Low Profile Bucket <b>(1829 mm), 14.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$903.00

**SPILL GUARDS**

SD_K5400 SPILL GUARDS						
		XK5400X	No Spill Guard			No Charge
		761177	72" Spill Guard <b>For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only</b>			\$201.00
		761178	78" Spill Guard <b>For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only</b>			\$216.00

**BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE**

SD_K6399 BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE						
		XK6399X	No Bolt on Cutting Edge			No Charge
		761147	72" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$237.00
		761148	78" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$258.00

**MOVE TO BIC**

SD_K6440 OFF-SITE SERVICE						
		XK6440X	No Offsite Service Arrangement			No Charge
		761175	Offsite Service Arrangement <b>Pricing is dealer negotiated with offsite contractor.</b>			No Charge

**SPECIAL PAINT**

SD_50103 SPECIAL PAINT						
		X50103X	No Special Paint			No Charge



**C227 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)**

	726029	<p>Special Paint</p> <p><b>The price listed is for a color change only from the standard factory color: CNH #86572648 (NH-Yellow). All Special Color formulations will be applied using approved factory processes and materials. Metallic or other special formulations and/or materials are not available. A color chip must be provided to CNH for non CNH colors. A minimum lead time of 8 business weeks will be required prior to production. Unless specified, regular production decals will be applied. Requests can be made that decals not be applied. However, SAFETY decals MUST BE APPLIED in all cases. The following components remain CNH grey: lift &amp; bucket cylinders, front coupler and attachments, ROPS, side screens, upper chassis and control links, undercarriages and brackets.</b></p>			\$2,999.00
--	--------	--	--	--	------------

**TELEMATICS**

SD\_K6450 TELEMATICS

	XK6450X	No Telematics			No Charge
	761198	<p>NH FleetForce On-board</p> <p><b>To order the Service Subscription contact Service Parts.</b></p>			\$816.00

**C227 - T4  
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix**

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant  
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need
<b>735158116</b> (Tier 4) or <b>735158076</b> (Tier 3)	<b>COMPLETE HEAT AND AIR CONDITIONING KIT</b>	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146016 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146016 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
*See note for S/N's built prior to NEM (2014).				
<b>735159056</b> (Tier 4) or <b>735159036</b> (Tier 3)	<b>COMPLETE HEAT KIT</b>	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146016 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146016 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
*See note for S/N's built prior to NEM (2014).				
<b>735011006</b>	<b>GLASS FRONT DOOR KIT</b>	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146016
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146016
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
<b>735012006</b>	<b>DEMO FRONT DOOR KIT</b>	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146016
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146016
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198

**C227 - T4  
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix**

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant  
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need
735016006	RADIO KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146016
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146016
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735019036	TURN SIGNAL KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features AND Manual Coupler	S	• LH Grip Upgrade Kit: - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM409336 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525 • 200 Level LH Grip - 47777538
			S	Only models prior to: C227 - T4 S/N: NFM406738 *All Machine S/N Prior to C227 - T4 S/N: NDM471837 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines • Options Harness Kit - 47357840
		Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features AND Hydraulic Coupler	S	• LH Grip Upgrade Kit: - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM409336 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525 • 200 Level LH Grip - 47777538
			S	• LH Grip Upgrade Kit: - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM409336 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525
		E-H Controls WITH ANY High Flow Package	S	• LH Grip Upgrade Kit: - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM409336 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525
			S	• LH Grip Upgrade Kit: - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM409336 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525 *with any 2 speed, no additional handle is required
735020046	ROAD LIGHTS KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	S	Only models prior to: C227 - T4 S/N: NFM406738 *All Machine S/N Prior to C227 - T4 S/N: NDM471837 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines • Options Harness Kit - 47357840

**C227 - T4  
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix**

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant  
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need
735021006	MULTI-FUNCTION ELECTRICAL MECHANICAL KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM409336 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>300 Level LH Grip - 47777583</li> <li>RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524 *All S/N Prior to NFM409336 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>300 Level RH Grip - 47777578</li> </ul>
			S	Only models prior to: C227 - T4 S/N: NFM406738 *All Machine S/N Prior to C227 - T4 S/N: NDM471837 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Options Harness Kit - 47357840</li> </ul>
		Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Hydraulic Coupler	S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM409336 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>300 Level LH Grip - 47777583</li> <li>RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524 *All S/N Prior to NFM409336 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>300 Level RH Grip - 47777578</li> </ul>
735125006	MULTI-FUNCTION ELECTRICAL E-H KIT	E-H Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM409336 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>350 Level LH Grip - 47777580</li> <li>RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524 *All S/N Prior to NFM409336 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>350 Level RH Grip - 47777582</li> </ul>
735023036	RIDE CONTROL KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Package	S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524 *All S/N Prior to NFM409336 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>200 Level RH Grip - 47777566</li> </ul> <p align="center">*with any 2 speed, no additional handle is required</p>
735024006	HYDRAULIC COUPLER KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	S	Only models prior to: C227 - T4 S/N: NFM406738 *All Machine S/N Prior to C227 - T4 S/N: NDM471837 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Options Harness Kit - 47357840</li> </ul>
735025016	HIGH FLOW AUXILIARY KIT <i>Tier 3 Only</i>	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	S	Only models prior to: C227 - T4 S/N: NFM406738 *All Machine S/N Prior to C227 S/N: NCM429633 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Options Harness Kit - 47357840</li> </ul>
		Any Control Type with Any Option Package	S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>504255370 Pulley and</li> <li>87621132 V-Ribbed Belt</li> </ul>

**C227 - T4  
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix**

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant  
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need
735025076	HIGH FLOW AUXILIARY KIT Tier 4 Use	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	S	Only models prior to: C227 - T4 S/N: NFM406738 • Options Harness Kit - 47357840 - *All Machine S/N Prior to C227 - T4 S/N: NDM471837 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines
		Any Control Type with Any Option Package	S	• 504255370 Pulley and • 84514687 V-Ribbed Belt
735027016	SECOND HYDRAULIC FRONT AUXILIARY KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	S	• LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM409336 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525 • 300 Level LH Grip - 47777576 • RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524 *All S/N Prior to NFM409336 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525 • 300 Level LH Grip - 47777576
		Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Hydraulic Coupler	S	• LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM409336 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525 • 300 Level LH Grip - 47777583 • RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524 *All S/N Prior to NFM409336 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525 • 300 Level RH Grip - 47777578
		Mechanical Controls WITH ANY High Flow Package	S	• LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM409336 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525 • 300 Level LH Grip - 47777583
		E-H Controls WITH ANY High Flow Package	S	• LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM409336 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525 • 350 Level LH Grip - 47777580 • RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524 *All S/N Prior to NFM409336 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525 • 350 Level RH Grip - 47777582
735007006	KIT, STROBE	Any Control Type WITH ANY Package AND Strobe Without Connector	S	Strobe Assembly Connector Order 225326C1 per Strobe Assembly

*If ordering multiple option kits, only one chassis option harness or cab harness is needed and any hardware/options already installed will not need to be ordered*

*If ordering multiple option kits, only one handle selection is needed; select only the highest level handle.*

*All items identified as kits are Wholegoods; Prior released harnesses and kits will come from Service Parts.*

*Harnesses need extra attention to ensure connecting harnesses will link up with desired kit, please select harness which is newer to, or prior to implementation machine serial number as needed.*

*If installing Heat or HVAC on machines prior to Serial Number batch NEM additional gas strut assembly 84385168 will need to be ordered from service parts.*



**C227 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

**Factory Supplied Attachments**

Order Code	Description	Weight	List Price
<b>Basic Attachments</b>			
735006006	Beacon Kit	1 LB	\$155.00
735007006	4-Corner LED Strobe Kit Must order connector. Reference dependency matrix.	24 LB	\$500.00
735159036	Heater Complete For use with TIER 3 ONLY Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	132 LB	\$1,373.00
735159056	Heater Complete For use with TIER 4 ONLY Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	140 LB	\$1,373.00
735158076	HVAC Complete For use with TIER 3 ONLY Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	369 LB	\$2,951.00
735158116	HVAC Complete For use with TIER 4 ONLY Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	332 LB	\$2,951.00
735146016	Three Point Seat Belt	4 LB	\$233.00
735011006	Glass Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB	\$1,543.00
735012006	Demo Front Door Kit 1/2" polycarbonate door (will not shatter like glass) Center Mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB	\$2,711.00
735013006	Cab Side Windows Kit	139 LB	\$865.00
735016006	Radio Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	16 LB	\$412.00
735019036	Turn Signal Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	56 LB	\$247.00
735150016	Open Cab Interior Trim Kit For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.	20 LB	\$375.00
735020046	Road Light Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	22 LB	\$608.00
735124006	Side Lamp Kit	6 LB	\$254.00
735021006	Multi-Function Front Electrical Mech Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	11 LB	\$273.00
735125006	Multi-Function Front Electrical E-H Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	11 LB	\$273.00
735022046	One Way Self Level Kit	15 LB	\$484.00
735023006	Ride Control/Glide Ride Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	33 LB	\$465.00
735024006	Hydraulic Coupler Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	50 LB	\$1,236.00
735025016	High Flow Auxiliary Kit For use with TIER 3 models ONLY. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	189 LB	\$2,524.00



**C227 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)**

	735025076	High Flow Auxiliary Kit For use with TIER 4 models ONLY. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	191 LB		\$2,524.00
	735027016	Second Hydraulic Front Auxiliary Kit Connect under pressure (C.U.P.) Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	81 LB		\$1,030.00
	735029036	Battery Disconnect Kit	2 LB		\$151.00
	735036016	4-Point Lift Hook Kit	11 LB		\$222.00
	735037016	Single Point Lift Hook Kit	284 LB		\$1,030.00
	735038006	FOPS Level 2 Modification Kit	61 LB		\$343.00
	735039056	Extra Counterweight Kit	202 LB		\$412.00
	735040026	Aspirator Kit For use with Tier 3	12 LB		\$319.00
	735040146	Aspirator Kit For use with Tier 4	14 LB		\$319.00
	735042006	Interior Mirror Kit	4 LB		\$57.00
	735045006	Foot Control Conversion Kit For use with TIER 3 ONLY	54 LB		\$618.00
	735045046	Foot Control Conversion Kit For use with TIER 4 ONLY	52 LB		\$618.00
	735046046	Hand Control Conversion Kit For use with TIER 4 ONLY	76 LB		\$824.00
	735046016	Hand Control Conversion Kit For use with Tier 3	76 LB		\$824.00
	735047006	120V Block Heater Kit	6 LB		\$206.00
	735048006	220V Block Heater Kit	6 LB		\$206.00
	735142006	Cylinder Guard Kit	21 LB		\$740.00
	735151026	Debris Seal Kit Reduces debris ingress to engine compartment and chassis For use with models built July 2012 or later	20 LB		\$337.00
	735152026	New Hood with Debris Seal Kit Contains new hood and additional sealing items Reduces debris ingress to engine compartment and chassis For use with TIER 3 models built prior to July 2012 ONLY	128 LB		\$747.00
	735153006	High Beam Light Kit 2 additional work lights	11 LB		\$199.00
	735160006	Fender Extensions - Medium Frame	37 LB		\$334.00

**Handles - Mechanical Models**

	735128006	Small LH Mechanical NH Handle Adds Turn Signal or Two Speed	2 LB		\$180.00
	735129006	Small RH Mechanical NH Handle Adds Glide Ride	2 LB		\$180.00
	735137006	Large LH Mechanical Handle (No 2nd Aux) Adds Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00
	735138006	Large LH Mechanical Handle (2nd Aux) Adds Second Auxiliary with Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00
	735139006	Large RH Mechanical Handle Adds Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00



**C227 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)**

**Handles - E-H Models**

	735130006	Large LH E-H Handle (No 2nd Aux) Adds Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00
	735131006	Large RH E-H Handle Adds Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00
	735133006	Large LH E-H Handle (2nd Aux) Adds Second Auxiliary with Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00

**Pallet Forks**

	735075006	Pallet Fork Frame w/48" Tines	540 LB		\$1,265.00
--	-----------	-------------------------------	--------	--	------------

**Dirt & Foundry Bucket**

	735055016	72" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1829 mm), 16.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	407 LB		\$999.00
	735056016	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1981 mm), 17.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	429 LB		\$1,040.00

**Low Profile Bucket**

	735059016	72" Low Profile Bucket (1829 mm), 14.8 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	471 LB		\$903.00
--	-----------	---	--------	--	----------

**Low Profile Extended Bucket**

	735062016	72" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1829 mm), 17.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	504 LB		\$1,004.00
	735063016	78" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1981 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	531 LB		\$1,092.00
	735064016	84" Low Profile Extended Bucket (2134 mm), 20.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	607 LB		\$1,174.00

**Light Material Bucket**

	735066016	72" Light Material Bucket (1829 mm), 23.3 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	466 LB		\$845.00
	735067016	84" Light Material Bucket (2134 mm), 27.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	532 LB		\$979.00

**Manure & Slurry Bucket**

	735069016	72" Manure-Slurry Bucket (1829 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	469 LB		\$855.00
	735070016	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket (2134 mm), 22.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	535 LB		\$994.00

**Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket**

	735072016	72" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1829 mm), 14.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	501 LB		\$1,241.00
	735073016	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1981 mm), 15.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	526 LB		\$1,344.00
	735074016	84" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (2134 mm), 17.0 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	550 LB		\$1,447.00



**C232 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**Standard Equipment**

**ENGINE:**

FPT F5H FL463H water cooled  
diesel engine  
207 CID (3.4 L) Turbo  
Tier 4 Final Certified  
High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR)  
Fuel Injection  
Charged Air Cooler (CAC)  
Horsepower:  
- Gross 74  
- Net 68  
- Peak torque 232 lb\*ft (314 Nm)  
120 amp alternator  
Air cleaner - dual element  
Organic Acid Technology (OAT)  
Anti-freeze solution to -34° F  
Fuel tank - 25.5 gal. (U.S.)  
Particulate Matter Catalyst  
3-stack after cooler / radiator /  
Oil cooler configuration  
Maintenance-Free Belt  
Glow Plugs  
Maintenance free 1000 CCA battery

**OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE**

**STRUCTURE:**

ROPS/FOPS Level 1 canopy with side  
screens  
Control lockout system  
Tilt forward ROPS/FOPS  
Electric parking brake control  
Hand throttle and Foot throttle  
Switchable (ISO - H) Electro Hydraulic  
Controls (only on EH models)  
Operator's compartment floor cleanout  
Rear window with emergency escape  
Padded Arm Rests (EH Controls ONLY)  
Suspension Seat, vinyl with  
2" retractable lap seat belt  
Foot rest  
Dome Light  
12V Power plug socket  
Cup holder

**OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE**

**STRUCTURE (Continued):**

Tool Pocket  
Top window  
Headliner  
Alarm package (backup and horn)

**HYDRAULICS:**

6 micron oil filtration system  
3 spool loader control valve  
Auxiliary hydraulics, Proportional thumb  
wheel activated: loader arm mounted  
with ISO specification flat face  
"connect-under-pressure"  
disconnects  
Including case drain  
Heavy duty hydraulic oil cooler  
Loader arm float position  
Auxiliary hydraulic function lockout  
override  
Loader arm circuit lockout override

**LOADER:**

Mechanical attachment coupler  
Vertical Lift SUPERBOOM Geometry  
In-Cab Boom Locks  
SAE operating load:  
For C232:  
3200 lbs. at 50%  
2240 lbs. at 35%  
Tipping load: 6400 lbs.

**C232 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

## Standard Equipment

### INSTRUMENTATION:

Advanced Instrument Cluster with  
hour meter, tachometer, fuel  
gauge, hydraulic oil temperature  
gauge, engine coolant temperature  
gauge, diagnostic features and  
security lock-out

#### Warning lights with alarms:

Critical system stop  
Engine system  
Hydraulic system  
Electrical and diagnostic system

#### Warning alarms:

Battery voltage (plus display)  
DPF  
Oil Service

#### Indicator Light:

Engine preheat, Parking brake,  
Seat belt reminder

### TRACK SYSTEM:

Electro Hydraulic Controlled Hydrostatic  
2-speed planetary final drive  
Positive drive imbedded steel rubber  
track belt  
Spring applied hydraulic release  
(SAHR) disc parking brake  
Dynamic braking

### UNDERCARRIAGE:

Rigid track frame mounting  
Permanently sealed (duo cone face  
seal) & lubricated idlers and rollers  
Triple flange lower rollers  
Single flange front and rear idlers  
Hydraulic track adjustment  
Track recoil spring  
Tapered track frame cover

### OTHER STANDARD FEATURES:

Lights - 2 front, 2 rear (halogen)  
Pre-wired for rotating beacon  
Service access hood, lockable  
Single point daily service  
Tail lights  
Options harness (only on EH models)  
Remote Oil drain  
Remote Oil and Fuel Filters  
Debris Ingression Prevention Sealing



**C232 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**Models**

<b>COMMERCIAL MODEL</b>	<b>Weight</b>		<b>List Price</b>
C232 T4 FINAL	9,630 LB		\$64,074.00



**C232 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**Factory Supplied Options**

Order Code	Description	Weight	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	------------

**CONTROLS AND TRANSMISSION**

SD\_01100 CONTROLS LEVEL

761029	2 Speed Mechanical Controls <b>Available in "H Pattern" Hand Controls or Hand and Foot Controls</b>		(\$2,095.00)
761031	2 Speed E-H Controls <b>Electro-Hydraulic Switchable (ISO-H Pattern) Controls with Two Speed</b>		No Charge

SD\_01401 DRIVE CONTROL TYPE

761040	Hand Controls <b>H Pattern, ONLY Select with Mechanical Controls (761029).</b>		No Charge
761041	Hand and Foot Controls <b>ONLY Select with Mechanical Controls (761029).</b>		No Charge
761042	E-H Controls <b>ONLY Select with E-H Control Package (761031).</b>		No Charge

**ROPS/CAB**

SD\_05009 CAB

761043	Open Cab (No Heat or HVAC) <b>with top window and keyed start</b>		No Charge
761046	Enclosed Cab with Heater <b>Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start</b>		\$4,176.00
761045	Enclosed Cab with Heater & AC <b>Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start</b>		\$5,664.00
761184	Enclosed Cab w/Heat -Demo Door <b>Includes side windows, 1/2" polycarbonate (will not shatter like glass), front door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers, and keyless start</b>		\$5,957.00
761183	Enclosed Cab w/HVAC -Demo Door <b>Includes side windows, 1/2" polycarbonate (will not shatter like glass), front door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers, and keyless start</b>		\$7,445.00

SD\_05016 OPEN CAB TRIM

X05016X	No Open Cab Interior Trim Pkg		No Charge
---------	-------------------------------	--	-----------



**C232 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

	761186	Open Cab Interior Trim Package <b>For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.</b>			\$310.00
--	--------	---	--	--	----------

SD\_05185 CAB SEAT

	761052	Suspension Seat (Vinyl)			No Charge
	761062	Air Ride Suspension Seat <b>(Fabric) with temperature control (may not be ordered with Open Cab option 761043)</b>			\$608.00

**HOODS AND COVERS**

SD\_K6490 HOODS AND COVERS

	761202	Standard Hoods and Covers <b>Not available on C238.</b>			No Charge
	761203	Steel Hoods and Covers <b>For C232 only. Standard on C238.</b>			\$833.00

**COUPLER**

SD\_K5101 COUPLERS

	726003	Manual Coupler			No Charge
	761206	Heavy Duty Hydraulic Coupler			\$1,051.00

**BLOCK HEATER**

SD\_02086 BLOCK HEATER

	X02086X	No Block Heater			No Charge
	761048	Block Heater (120V)			\$162.00

**TURN SIGNALS**

SD\_06056 EXTERIOR LIGHTS

	X06056X	No Turn Signals			No Charge
	761160	Turn signals <b>Includes hazards switch</b>			\$227.00

**OPERATORS MANUAL**

SD\_32035 LANGUAGE OPTIONS

	761085	English USA			No Charge
	761088	French Canadian			No Charge



**C232 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

761097	Spanish Latin American			No Charge
--------	------------------------	--	--	-----------

**OPTIONAL PACKAGES**

SD\_01201 OPTION PACKAGES

761032	Standard Equipment Only			No Charge
761034	Front Electric/Multi-Function <b>Contain Front Electric (Multi-function) for Standard Auxiliaries</b>			\$623.00
761033	Performance Package <b>Contains ON/OFF One-way Self Leveling and Glide Ride</b>			\$1,174.00
761035	Performance w/Front Electric <b>Contains ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling, Ride Control, and Multi-Function Electric Control</b>			\$1,797.00
761036	High Flow Package <b>Contains High Flow Hydraulics with Multi-Function Electric Control</b>			\$2,503.00
761037	High Flow Plus Package <b>Contains Multi-Function, High Flow Hydraulics, ON/OFF One-way Self Leveling and Glide Ride</b>			\$3,672.00

**TRACK BELT OPTIONS**

SD\_10015 TRACK OPTIONS

8500147	450 mm (17.7 inch) <b>78" OTW</b>			No Charge
---------	--------------------------------------	--	--	-----------

**FRONT ATTACHMENTS**

BUCKETS

SD\_K5231 BUCKETS

761126	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket <b>(1981 mm), 18.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,040.00
761133	78" Low Profile Extended <b>(1981 mm), 18.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,092.00
761134	84" Low Profile Extended <b>(2134 mm), 20.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,174.00
761137	84" Light Material Bucket <b>(2134 mm), 27.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$979.00
761140	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket <b>(2134 mm), 22.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$994.00
761143	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket <b>(1981 mm), 15.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,344.00
761144	84" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket <b>(2134 mm), 19.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,447.00
XK5231X	No Bucket			No Charge

**C232 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER  
 US PRICE LIST**
**SPILL GUARD**

## SD\_K5400 SPILL GUARDS

	XK5400X	No Spill Guard			No Charge
	761178	78" Spill Guard <b>For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only</b>			\$216.00
	761179	84" Spill Guard <b>For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only</b>			\$237.00

**BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE**

## SD\_K6399 BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE

	XK6399X	No Bolt on Cutting Edge			No Charge
	761148	78" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$258.00
	761149	84" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$278.00

**ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT**

## SD\_39021 REAR DOOR

	761075	Rear Door			No Charge
	761211	Heavy Duty Rear Door - NH			No Charge

**MOVE TO BIC**

## SD\_K6440 OFF-SITE SERVICE

	XK6440X	No Offsite Service Arrangement			No Charge
	761175	Offsite Service Arrangement <b>Pricing is dealer negotiated with offsite contractor.</b>			No Charge

**SPECIAL PAINT**

## SD\_50103 SPECIAL PAINT

	X50103X	No Special Paint			No Charge
--	---------	------------------	--	--	-----------



**C232 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

	726029	<p>Special Paint</p> <p>The price listed is for a color change only from the standard factory color: CNH #86572648 (NH-Yellow). All Special Color formulations will be applied using approved factory processes and materials. Metallic or other special formulations and/or materials are not available. A color chip must be provided to CNH for non CNH colors. A minimum lead time of 8 business weeks will be required prior to production. Unless specified, regular production decals will be applied. Requests can be made that decals not be applied. However, SAFETY decals <b>MUST BE APPLIED</b> in all cases. The following components remain CNH grey: lift &amp; bucket cylinders, front coupler and attachments, ROPS, side screens, upper chassis and control links, undercarriages and brackets.</p>			\$2,999.00
--	--------	--	--	--	------------

**TELEMATICS**

SD\_K6450 TELEMATICS

	XK6450X	No Telematics			No Charge
	761198	NH FleetForce On-board			\$816.00
		<b>To order the Service Subscription contact Service Parts.</b>			

**C232 - C238 - T4 Final  
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix**

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant  
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need
<b>735158166</b> (C232 - Tier 4 Final) or <b>735158216</b> (C238 - Tier 4 Final)	<b>COMPLETE HEAT AND AIR CONDITIONING KIT</b>	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146016 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47707226
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146016 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47707258
*See note for S/N's built prior to NEM (2014).				
<b>735158136</b> (C232 - Tier 4 Interim) (C238 - Tier 4 Interim) or <b>735158046</b> (Tier 3)	<b>COMPLETE HEAT AND AIR CONDITIONING KIT</b>	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146016 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146016 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
*See note for S/N's built prior to NEM (2014).				
<b>735159056</b> (C232 - Tier 4 Final) (C232 - Tier 4 Interim) (C238 - Tier 4 Interim)	<b>COMPLETE HEAT KIT</b>	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146016 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47707226
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - Demo Door - • Seat Belt Kit - 735146016 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47707258
*See note for S/N's built prior to NEM (2014).				

**C232 - C238 - T4 Final  
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix**

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant  
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need
735159076 (C238 - Tier 4 Final)	COMPLETE HEAT KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006</li> <li>• Seat Belt Kit - 735146016</li> <li>• Side Window Kit - 735013006</li> </ul>
			S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cab Jumper Harness - 47707226</li> </ul>
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006</li> <li>• Seat Belt Kit - 735146016</li> <li>• Side Window Kit - 735013006</li> </ul>
*See note for S/N's built prior to NEM (2014).			S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cab Jumper Harness - 47707258</li> </ul>
735159036 (Tier 3)	COMPLETE HEAT KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006</li> <li>• Seat Belt Kit - 735146016</li> <li>• Side Window Kit - 735013006</li> </ul>
			S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196</li> </ul>
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006</li> <li>• Seat Belt Kit - 735146016</li> <li>• Side Window Kit - 735013006</li> </ul>
*See note for S/N's built prior to NEM (2014).			S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198</li> </ul>
735011006	GLASS FRONT DOOR KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat Belt Kit - 735146016</li> </ul>
			S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cab Jumper Harness - 47707226</li> </ul>
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat Belt Kit - 735146016</li> </ul>
			S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cab Jumper Harness - 47707258</li> </ul>
735012006	DEMO FRONT DOOR KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat Belt Kit - 735146016</li> </ul>
			S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cab Jumper Harness - 47707226</li> </ul>
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat Belt Kit - 735146016</li> </ul>
			S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cab Jumper Harness - 47707258</li> </ul>

**C232 - C238 - T4 Final  
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix**

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant  
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods	And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need
735016006	RADIO KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W • Seat Belt Kit - 735146016
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	S • Cab Jumper Harness - 47707226
		Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W • Seat Belt Kit - 735146016
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	S • Cab Jumper Harness - 47707258
735019026 (C232 - Tier 4 Final) (C232 - Tier 4 Interim) (C238 - Tier 4 Interim) (C232 - Tier 3) (C238 - Tier 3)	TURN SIGNAL KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features AND Manual Coupler	S • LH Grip Upgrade Kit: - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525 • 200 Level LH Grip - 47777538
		Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features AND Hydraulic Coupler	S Only models C232 S/N: NFM406337 or C238 S/N: NFM400756 prior to: • Options Harness Kit - 47357842 *All Machine S/N Prior to C232 S/N: NDM451672, C238 S/N: NCM425510 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines
		Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features AND Hydraulic Coupler	S • LH Grip Upgrade Kit: - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525 • 200 Level LH Grip - 47777538
		Mechanical Controls WITH ANY High Flow Package AND ANY Coupler E-H Controls WITH ANY High Flow Package	S • LH Grip Upgrade Kit: - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525 S • LH Grip Upgrade Kit: - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525
735019046 (C238 - Tier 4 Final)	TURN SIGNAL KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features AND Manual Coupler	S • LH Grip Upgrade Kit: - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525 • 200 Level LH Grip - 47777538
		Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features AND Hydraulic Coupler	S • LH Grip Upgrade Kit: - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525 • 200 Level LH Grip - 47777538
		Mechanical Controls WITH ANY High Flow Package AND ANY Coupler	S • LH Grip Upgrade Kit: - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525
		E-H Controls WITH ANY High Flow Package	S • LH Grip Upgrade Kit: - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525

**C232 - C238 - T4 Final  
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix**

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant  
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need
<b>735020036</b> (C232 - Tier 4 Interim) (C238 - Tier 4 Interim) (C232 - Tier 3) (C238 - Tier 3)	<b>ROAD LIGHTS KIT</b>	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	S	Only models prior to: • Options Harness Kit C232 S/N: NFM406337 or C238 S/N: NFM400756 - 47357842 *All Machine S/N Prior to C232 S/N: NFM, C238 S/N: NFM - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines
<b>735021016</b> (C232 - Tier 4 Final) (C232 - Tier 4 Interim) (C238 - Tier 4 Interim) (C232 - Tier 3) (C238 - Tier 3)	<b>MULTI-FUNCTION ELECTRICAL MECHANICAL KIT</b>	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	S	• LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521 • 300 Level LH Grip - 47777583 • RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524 • 300 Level RH Grip - 47777578 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525
		Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Hydraulic Coupler	S	Only models prior to: • Options Harness Kit - 47357842 C232 S/N: NFM406337 or C238 S/N: NFM400756 *All Machine S/N Prior to C232 S/N: NFM, C238 S/N: NFM - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines
<b>735021046</b> (C238 - Tier 4 Final)	<b>MULTI-FUNCTION ELECTRICAL MECHANICAL KIT</b>	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	S	• LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521 • 300 Level LH Grip - 47777583 • RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524 • 300 Level RH Grip - 47777578 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525
		Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Hydraulic Coupler	S	• LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521 • 300 Level LH Grip - 47777583 • RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524 • 300 Level RH Grip - 47777578 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525
<b>735125016</b> (C232 - Tier 4 Final) (C232 - Tier 4 Interim) (C238 - Tier 4 Interim) (C232 - Tier 3) (C238 - Tier 3)	<b>MULTI-FUNCTION ELECTRICAL E-H KIT</b>	E-H Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	S	• LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521 • 350 Level LH Grip - 47777580 • RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524 • 350 Level RH Grip - 47777582 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525

**C232 - C238 - T4 Final  
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix**

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant  
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need
735125046 (C238 - Tier 4 Final)	MULTI-FUNCTION ELECTRICAL E-H KIT	E-H Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521</li> <li>350 Level LH Grip - 47777580</li> <li>RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524</li> <li>350 Level RH Grip - 47777582</li> </ul>
				<p>*All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</p> <p>*All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</p>
735023036	RIDE CONTROL KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Package	S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524</li> <li>200 Level RH Grip - 47777566</li> </ul> <p>*with any 2 speed, no additional handle is required</p>
735025126 (C232 - Tier 4 Final) (C238 - Tier 4 Final)	HIGH FLOW AUXILIARY KIT	Any Control Type with Any Option Package	S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>504255370 Pulley and</li> <li>87621132 V-Ribbed Belt</li> </ul>
735025066 (C232 - Tier 4 Interim) (C238 - Tier 4 Interim)	HIGH FLOW AUXILIARY KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	S	<p>Only models prior to: C232 S/N: NFM406337 or C238 S/N: NFM400756</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Options Harness Kit - 47357842</li> </ul> <p>*All Machine S/N Prior to C232 S/N: NDM451672, C238 S/N: NCM425510 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines</p>
		Any Control Type with Any Option Package	S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>504255370 Pulley and</li> <li>84514687 V-Ribbed Belt</li> </ul>
735025026 (C232 - Tier 3) (C238 - Tier 3)	HIGH FLOW AUXILIARY KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	S	<p>Only models prior to: S/N: NFM409239</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Options Harness Kit - 47377713</li> </ul> <p>*All Machine S/N Prior to C232 S/N: NCM428892, C238 S/N: NCM425436 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines</p>
		Any Control Type with Any Option Package	S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>504255370 Pulley and</li> <li>87621132 V-Ribbed Belt</li> </ul>

**C232 - C238 - T4 Final  
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix**

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant  
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods	And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need
<p align="center"><b>735027056</b> (C232 - Tier 4 Final) (C238 - Tier 4 Final)</p>	<p align="center"><b>SECOND HYDRAULIC FRONT AUXILIARY KIT</b></p>	<p>Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Manual Coupler</p>	<p align="center">S</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>• 400 Level LH Grip - 47777564</li> <li>• RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>• 300 Level RH Grip - 47777578</li> </ul>
	<p>Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Hydraulic Coupler</p>	<p align="center">S</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>• 400 Level LH Grip - 47777564</li> <li>• RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>• 300 Level RH Grip - 47777578</li> </ul>	
	<p>Mechanical Controls WITH ANY High Flow Package</p>	<p align="center">S</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>• 400 Level LH Grip - 47777564</li> </ul>	
	<p>E-H Controls WITH Performance Package OR ANY High Flow Package</p>	<p align="center">S</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>• 450 Level LH Grip - 47777563</li> <li>• RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>• 350 Level RH Grip - 47777582</li> </ul>	

**C232 - C238 - T4 Final  
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix**

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant  
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods	And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need
<b>735027056</b> (C232 - Tier 4 Interim) (C238 - Tier 4 Interim) (C232 - Tier 3) (C238 - Tier 3)  <b>SECOND HYDRAULIC FRONT AUXILIARY KIT</b>	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>• 400 Level LH Grip - 47777564</li> <li>• RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>• 300 Level RH Grip - 47777578</li> </ul>
		S	Only models prior to: C232 S/N: NFM406337 or C238 S/N: NFM400756 • Options Harness Kit - 47357842 *All Machine S/N Prior to C232 S/N: NFM, C238 S/N: NFM - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines
	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Hydraulic Coupler	S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>• 400 Level LH Grip - 47777564</li> <li>• RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>• 300 Level RH Grip - 47777578</li> </ul>
	Mechanical Controls WITH ANY High Flow Package	S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>• 400 Level LH Grip - 47777564</li> </ul>
	E-H Controls WITH Performance Package OR ANY High Flow Package	S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>• 450 Level LH Grip - 47777563</li> <li>• RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>• 350 Level RH Grip - 47777582</li> </ul>
<b>ANY DEBRIS KIT</b>	Standard Hoods and Covers	W	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Order Debris Soft Parts Kit - 735151056 (47923807)</li> </ul>
	Heavy Duty Hoods and Covers	W	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Order Debris Soft Parts Steel Hoods Kit - 735167016 (47923809)</li> </ul>
<b>735007006</b>	<b>KIT, STROBE</b>	Any Control Type WITH ANY Package AND Strobe Without Connector S	Strobe Assembly Connector      Order 225326C1 per Strobe Assembly

*If ordering multiple option kits, only one chassis option harness or cab harness is needed and any hardware/options already installed will not need to be ordered*

*If ordering multiple option kits, only one handle selection is needed; select only the highest level handle.*

*All items identified as kits are Wholegoods; Prior released harnesses and kits will come from Service Parts.*

*Harnesses need extra attention to ensure connecting harnesses will link up with desired kit, please select harness which is newer to, or prior to implementation machine serial number as needed.*

*If installing Heat or HVAC on machines prior to Serial Number batch NEM additional gas strut assembly 84385168 will need to be ordered from service parts.*



**C232 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**Factory Supplied Attachments**

Order Code	Description	Weight	List Price
<b>Basic Attachments</b>			
735006006	Beacon Kit	1 LB	\$155.00
735007006	4-Corner LED Strobe Kit Must order connector. Reference dependency matrix.	24 LB	\$500.00
735011006	Glass Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB	\$1,543.00
735012006	Demo Front Door Kit 1/2" polycarbonate door (will not shatter like glass) Center Mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB	\$2,711.00
735013006	Cab Side Windows Kit	139 LB	\$865.00
735016006	Radio Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	16 LB	\$412.00
735019026	Turn Signal Kit For C232: NR, Tier 4A and Tier 4B machines C238:NR and Tier 4A machines	15 LB	\$247.00
735020036	Road Light Kit Not for use on C238 Tier 4B machines	47 LB	\$608.00
735021016	Multi-Function Front Electrical Mech Kit For use in mechanical control machines C232: NR, Tier 4A and Tier 4B C238: NR and Tier 4A	11 LB	\$273.00
735022016	One Way Self Level Kit	14 LB	\$484.00
735023006	Ride Control/Glide Ride Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	33 LB	\$465.00
735024046	Hydraulic Coupler Kit For use with C232 units built AFTER to S/N 470977 and C238 units built AFTER to S/N 450583 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	152 LB	\$1,236.00
735025066	High Flow Auxiliary Kit For use with TIER 4 models ONLY. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	191 LB	\$2,524.00
735027026	Second Hydraulic Front Auxiliary Kit Connect under pressure (C.U.P.) Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	86 LB	\$1,030.00
735029026	Battery Disconnect Kit	2 LB	\$151.00
735030006	Demo Rear Door Insert	32 LB	\$309.00
735036026	4-Point Lift Hook Kit For use on C232 NR, Tier 4A and Tier 4B machines and C238 NR and Tier4A machines. C238 Tier 4B machines must order kit 735036036	10 LB	\$222.00
735037046	Single Point Lift Hook Kit	269 LB	\$1,030.00
735038006	FOPS Level 2 Modification Kit	61 LB	\$343.00
735039076	Extra Counterweight Kit	659 LB	\$1,169.00



**C232 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

	735040036	Aspirator Kit For use with TIER 3 models ONLY.	13 LB		\$319.00
	735040066	Aspirator Kit For use with TIER 4 models ONLY.	15 LB		\$319.00
	735042006	Interior Mirror Kit	4 LB		\$57.00
	735045006	Foot Control Conversion Kit For use with TIER 3 ONLY	54 LB		\$618.00
	735045046	Foot Control Conversion Kit For use with TIER 4 ONLY	52 LB		\$618.00
	735046026	Hand Control Conversion Kit For use with TIER 3 ONLY	78 LB		\$824.00
	735046066	Hand Control Conversion Kit For use with Tier 4 units built AFTER S/N NDM471007 (C232) and NDM470304 (C238)	76 LB		\$824.00
	735047006	120V Block Heater Kit	6 LB		\$206.00
	735125016	Multi-Function Front Electrical E-H Kit For Use in EH control machines C232: NR, Tier 4A and Tier 4B C238: NR and Tier 4A	11 LB		\$273.00
	735128006	Small LH Mechanical NH Handle Adds Turn Signal or Two Speed	2 LB		\$180.00
	735129006	Small RH Mechanical NH Handle Adds Glide Ride	2 LB		\$180.00
	735142006	Cylinder Guard Kit	21 LB		\$740.00
	735146016	Three Point Seat Belt	4 LB		\$233.00
	735150016	Open Cab Interior Trim Kit For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.	20 LB		\$375.00
	735151056	Debris Seal Kit Not for use on C238 Tier 4B	21 LB		\$274.00
	735153006	High Beam Light Kit 2 additional work lights	11 LB		\$199.00
	735157016	Heavy Duty Hoods and Covers Not for use with C238 Tier 4B	29 LB		\$735.00
	735159056	Heater Complete For use with TIER 4 ONLY Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	140 LB		\$1,373.00
	735160016	Fender Extensions - Large Frame	45 LB		\$334.00
	735167016	KIT DEBRIS SOFT PARTS-STEEL HOOD Not for use with C238 Tier 4B	17 LB		\$346.00

**Dirt & Foundry Bucket**

	735056016	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1981 mm), 17.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	429 LB		\$1,040.00
--	-----------	--	--------	--	------------

**Handles - E-H Models**

	735130006	Large LH E-H Handle (No 2nd Aux) Adds Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00
	735131006	Large RH E-H Handle Adds Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00
	735133006	Large LH E-H Handle (2nd Aux) Adds Second Auxiliary with Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00



**C232 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**Handles - Mechanical Models**

	735137006	Large LH Mechanical Handle (No 2nd Aux) Adds Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00
	735138006	Large LH Mechanical Handle (2nd Aux) Adds Second Auxiliary with Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00
	735139006	Large RH Mechanical Handle Adds Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00

**Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket**

	735073016	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1981 mm), 15.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	526 LB		\$1,344.00
	735074016	84" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (2134 mm), 17.0 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	550 LB		\$1,447.00

**Light Material Bucket**

	735067016	84" Light Material Bucket (2134 mm), 27.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	532 LB		\$979.00
--	-----------	--	--------	--	----------

**Low Profile Extended Bucket**

	735063016	78" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1981 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	531 LB		\$1,092.00
--	-----------	--	--------	--	------------

**Manure-Slurry Bucket**

	735070016	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket (2134 mm), 22.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	535 LB		\$994.00
--	-----------	---	--------	--	----------

**Pallet Fork**

	735075006	Pallet Fork Frame w/48" Tines	540 LB		\$1,265.00
--	-----------	-------------------------------	--------	--	------------

**Low Profile Extended Bucket**

	735064016	84" Low Profile Extended Bucket (2134 mm), 20.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	607 LB		\$1,174.00
--	-----------	--	--------	--	------------



**C238 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

### Standard Equipment

**ENGINE:**

FPT F5B FL413E water cooled diesel engine  
207 CID (3.4 L) Turbo  
Tier 4 Final Certified  
High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR) Fuel Injection  
Charged Air Cooler (CAC)  
Horsepower:  
- Gross 90  
- Net 84  
- Peak torque 282 lb\*ft (383 Nm)  
120 amp alternator  
Air cleaner - dual element  
Organic Acid Technology (OAT)  
Anti-freeze solution to -34° F  
Fuel tank - 25.5 gal. (U.S.)  
Diesel Oxidation Catalyst (DOC) with Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR) Muffler  
Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF) Tank - 2.8 gal. (U.S.)  
3-stack after cooler / radiator / Oil cooler configuration  
Maintenance Free Belt  
Glow Plugs  
Maintenance free 1000 CCA battery with master electrical disconnect

**OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE**

**STRUCTURE:**

ROPS/FOPS Level 1 canopy with side screens  
Control lockout system  
Tilt forward ROPS/FOPS  
Electric parking brake control  
Hand throttle and Foot throttle  
Switchable (ISO - H) Electro Hydraulic Controls (only on EH models)  
Operator's compartment floor cleanout  
Rear window with emergency escape  
Padded Arm Rests (EH Controls ONLY)  
Suspension Seat, vinyl with 2" retractable lap seat belt  
Foot rest

**OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE**

**STRUCTURE (Continued):**

Dome Light  
12V Power plug socket  
Cup holder  
Tool Pocket  
Top window  
Headliner  
Alarm package (backup and horn)

**HYDRAULICS:**

6 micron oil filtration system  
3 spool loader control valve  
Auxiliary hydraulics, Proportional thumb wheel activated: loader arm mounted with ISO specification flat face "connect-under-pressure" disconnects  
Including case drain  
Heavy duty hydraulic oil cooler  
Loader arm float position  
Auxiliary hydraulic function lockout override  
Loader arm circuit lockout override

**LOADER:**

Mechanical attachment coupler  
Vertical Lift SUPERBOOM Geometry  
In-Cab Boom Locks  
SAE operating load:  
For C238:  
3800 lbs. at 50%  
2660 lbs. at 35%  
Tipping load: 7600 lbs.

**C238 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

## Standard Equipment

### INSTRUMENTATION:

Advanced Instrument Cluster with  
hour meter, tachometer, fuel  
gauge, Diesel Exhaust Fluid gauge,  
engine coolant temperature  
gauge, diagnostic features and  
security lock-out

#### Warning lights with alarms:

Critical system stop  
Engine system  
Hydraulic system  
Electrical and diagnostic system

#### Warning alarms:

Battery voltage (plus display)  
Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF)

#### Oil Service

#### Indicator Light:

Engine preheat, Parking brake,  
Seat belt reminder

### TRACK SYSTEM:

Electro Hydraulic Controlled Hydrostatic  
2-speed planetary final drive  
Positive drive imbedded steel rubber  
track belt  
Spring applied hydraulic release  
(SAHR) disc parking brake  
Dynamic braking

### UNDERCARRIAGE:

Rigid track frame mounting  
Permanently sealed (duo cone face  
seal) & lubricated idlers and rollers  
Triple flange lower rollers  
Single flange front and rear idlers  
Hydraulic track adjustment  
Track recoil spring  
Tapered track frame cover

### OTHER STANDARD FEATURES:

Lights - 2 front, 2 rear (halogen)  
Pre-wired for rotating beacon  
Service access hood, lockable  
Single point daily service  
Tail lights  
Options harness (only on EH models)  
Remote Oil drain  
Remote Oil and Fuel Filters  
Debris Ingression Prevention Sealing  
Heavy Duty Rear Door



**C238 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**Models**

<b>COMMERCIAL MODEL</b>	<b>Weight</b>		<b>List Price</b>
C238 T4 FINAL	9,630 LB		\$78,856.00
Includes the following Equipment Steel Hoods and Covers (761203)		\$833.00	



**C238 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**Factory Supplied Options**

Order Code	Description	Weight	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	------------

**CONTROLS AND TRANSMISSION**

SD\_01100 CONTROLS LEVEL

761029	2 Speed Mechanical Controls <b>Available in "H Pattern" Hand Controls or Hand and Foot Controls</b>		(\$2,095.00)
761031	2 Speed E-H Controls <b>Electro-Hydraulic Switchable (ISO-H Pattern) Controls with Two Speed</b>		No Charge

SD\_01401 DRIVE CONTROL TYPE

761040	Hand Controls <b>H Pattern, ONLY Select with Mechanical Controls (761029).</b>		No Charge
761041	Hand and Foot Controls <b>ONLY Select with Mechanical Controls (761029).</b>		No Charge
761042	E-H Controls <b>ONLY Select with E-H Control Package (761031).</b>		No Charge

**ROPS/CAB**

SD\_05009 CAB

761043	Open Cab (No Heat or HVAC) <b>with top window and keyed start</b>		No Charge
761046	Enclosed Cab with Heater <b>Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start</b>		\$4,176.00
761045	Enclosed Cab with Heater & AC <b>Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start</b>		\$5,664.00
761184	Enclosed Cab w/Heat -Demo Door <b>Includes side windows, 1/2" polycarbonate (will not shatter like glass), front door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers, and keyless start</b>		\$5,957.00
761183	Enclosed Cab w/HVAC -Demo Door <b>Includes side windows, 1/2" polycarbonate (will not shatter like glass), front door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers, and keyless start</b>		\$7,445.00

SD\_05016 OPEN CAB TRIM

X05016X	No Open Cab Interior Trim Pkg		No Charge
---------	-------------------------------	--	-----------



**C238 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

		761186	Open Cab Interior Trim Package <b>For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.</b>			\$310.00
--	--	--------	---	--	--	----------

SD\_05185 CAB SEAT

		761052	Suspension Seat (Vinyl)			No Charge
		761062	Air Ride Suspension Seat <b>(Fabric) with temperature control (may not be ordered with Open Cab option 761043)</b>			\$608.00

**COUPLER**

SD\_K5101 COUPLERS

		726003	Manual Coupler			No Charge
		761206	Heavy Duty Hydraulic Coupler			\$1,051.00

**BLOCK HEATER**

SD\_02086 BLOCK HEATER

		X02086X	No Block Heater			No Charge
		761048	Block Heater (120V)			\$162.00

**TURN SIGNALS**

SD\_06056 EXTERIOR LIGHTS

		X06056X	No Turn Signals			No Charge
		761160	Turn signals <b>Includes hazards switch</b>			\$227.00

**OPERATORS MANUAL**

SD\_32035 LANGUAGE OPTIONS

		761085	English USA			No Charge
		761088	French Canadian			No Charge
		761097	Spanish Latin American			No Charge

**OPTIONAL PACKAGES**

SD\_01201 OPTION PACKAGES

		761032	Standard Equipment Only			No Charge
		761034	Front Electric/Multi-Function <b>Contain Front Electric (Multi-function) for Standard Auxiliaries</b>			\$623.00



**C238 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

	761033	Performance Package <b>Contains ON/OFF One-way Self Leveling and Glide Ride</b>			\$1,174.00
	761035	Performance w/Front Electric <b>Contains ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling, Ride Control, and Multi-Function Electric Control</b>			\$1,797.00
	761036	High Flow Package <b>Contains High Flow Hydraulics with Multi-Function Electric Control</b>			\$2,503.00
	761037	High Flow Plus Package <b>Contains Multi-Function, High Flow Hydraulics, ON/OFF One-way Self Leveling and Glide Ride</b>			\$3,672.00
	761039	Enhanced High Flow Package <b>Only available with units equipped with EH Controls Contains 4000 PSI High Flow Hydraulics, Second Auxiliaries, Multi-Function Electric Control, High Flow Hydraulics, ON/OFF One-way Self Leveling and Glide Ride</b>			\$6,943.00

**TRACK BELT OPTIONS**

SD\_10015 TRACK OPTIONS

	8500147	450 mm (17.7 inch) <b>78" OTW</b>			No Charge
--	---------	--------------------------------------	--	--	-----------

**FRONT ATTACHMENTS**

BUCKETS

SD\_K5231 BUCKETS

	761126	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket <b>(1981 mm), 18.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,040.00
	761133	78" Low Profile Extended <b>(1981 mm), 18.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,092.00
	761134	84" Low Profile Extended <b>(2134 mm), 20.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,174.00
	761137	84" Light Material Bucket <b>(2134 mm), 27.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$979.00
	761140	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket <b>(2134 mm), 22.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$994.00
	761143	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket <b>(1981 mm), 15.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,344.00
	761144	84" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket <b>(2134 mm), 19.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity</b>			\$1,447.00
	XK5231X	No Bucket			No Charge



**C238 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**SPILL GUARD**

SD\_K5400 SPILL GUARDS

	XK5400X	No Spill Guard			No Charge
	761178	78" Spill Guard <b>For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only</b>			\$216.00
	761179	84" Spill Guard <b>For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only</b>			\$237.00

**BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE**

SD\_K6399 BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE

	XK6399X	No Bolt on Cutting Edge			No Charge
	761148	78" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$258.00
	761149	84" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$278.00

**ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT**

SD\_39021 REAR DOOR

	761211	Heavy Duty Rear Door - NH			No Charge
--	--------	---------------------------	--	--	-----------

**MOVE TO BIC**

SD\_K6440 OFF-SITE SERVICE

	XK6440X	No Offsite Service Arrangement			No Charge
	761175	Offsite Service Arrangement <b>Pricing is dealer negotiated with offsite contractor.</b>			No Charge

**SPECIAL PAINT**

SD\_50103 SPECIAL PAINT

	X50103X	No Special Paint			No Charge
--	---------	------------------	--	--	-----------



**C238 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

	726029	<p>Special Paint</p> <p><b>The price listed is for a color change only from the standard factory color: CNH #86572648 (NH-Yellow). All Special Color formulations will be applied using approved factory processes and materials. Metallic or other special formulations and/or materials are not available. A color chip must be provided to CNH for non CNH colors. A minimum lead time of 8 business weeks will be required prior to production. Unless specified, regular production decals will be applied. Requests can be made that decals not be applied. However, SAFETY decals MUST BE APPLIED in all cases. The following components remain CNH grey: lift &amp; bucket cylinders, front coupler and attachments, ROPS, side screens, upper chassis and control links, undercarriages and brackets.</b></p>			\$2,999.00
--	--------	--	--	--	------------

**TELEMATICS**

SD\_K6450 TELEMATICS

	XK6450X	No Telematics			No Charge
	761198	<p>NH FleetForce On-board</p> <p><b>To order the Service Subscription contact Service Parts.</b></p>			\$816.00

**C232 - C238 - T4 Final  
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix**

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant  
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need
<b>735158166</b> (C232 - Tier 4 Final) or <b>735158216</b> (C238 - Tier 4 Final)	<b>COMPLETE HEAT AND AIR CONDITIONING KIT</b>	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146016 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47707226
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146016 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47707258
*See note for S/N's built prior to NEM (2014).				
<b>735158136</b> (C232 - Tier 4 Interim) (C238 - Tier 4 Interim) or <b>735158046</b> (Tier 3)	<b>COMPLETE HEAT AND AIR CONDITIONING KIT</b>	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146016 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146016 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
*See note for S/N's built prior to NEM (2014).				
<b>735159056</b> (C232 - Tier 4 Final) (C232 - Tier 4 Interim) (C238 - Tier 4 Interim)	<b>COMPLETE HEAT KIT</b>	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146016 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47707226
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - Demo Door - • Seat Belt Kit - 735146016 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47707258
*See note for S/N's built prior to NEM (2014).				

**C232 - C238 - T4 Final  
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix**

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant  
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need
735159076 (C238 - Tier 4 Final)	COMPLETE HEAT KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006</li> <li>• Seat Belt Kit - 735146016</li> <li>• Side Window Kit - 735013006</li> </ul>
			S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cab Jumper Harness - 47707226</li> </ul>
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006</li> <li>• Seat Belt Kit - 735146016</li> <li>• Side Window Kit - 735013006</li> </ul>
			S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cab Jumper Harness - 47707258</li> </ul>
*See note for S/N's built prior to NEM (2014).				
735159036 (Tier 3)	COMPLETE HEAT KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006</li> <li>• Seat Belt Kit - 735146016</li> <li>• Side Window Kit - 735013006</li> </ul>
			S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196</li> </ul>
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006</li> <li>• Seat Belt Kit - 735146016</li> <li>• Side Window Kit - 735013006</li> </ul>
			S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198</li> </ul>
*See note for S/N's built prior to NEM (2014).				
735011006	GLASS FRONT DOOR KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat Belt Kit - 735146016</li> </ul>
			S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cab Jumper Harness - 47707226</li> </ul>
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat Belt Kit - 735146016</li> </ul>
			S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cab Jumper Harness - 47707258</li> </ul>
735012006	DEMO FRONT DOOR KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat Belt Kit - 735146016</li> </ul>
			S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cab Jumper Harness - 47707226</li> </ul>
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat Belt Kit - 735146016</li> </ul>
			S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cab Jumper Harness - 47707258</li> </ul>

**C232 - C238 - T4 Final  
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix**

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant  
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods	And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need
735016006	RADIO KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W • Seat Belt Kit - 735146016
			S • Cab Jumper Harness - 47707226
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W • Seat Belt Kit - 735146016
			S • Cab Jumper Harness - 47707258
735019026 (C232 - Tier 4 Final) (C232 - Tier 4 Interim) (C238 - Tier 4 Interim) (C232 - Tier 3) (C238 - Tier 3)	TURN SIGNAL KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features AND Manual Coupler	S • LH Grip Upgrade Kit: - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525 • 200 Level LH Grip - 47777538
		Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features AND Hydraulic Coupler	S Only models C232 S/N: NFM406337 or C238 S/N: NFM400756 prior to: • Options Harness Kit - 47357842 *All Machine S/N Prior to C232 S/N: NDM451672, C238 S/N: NCM425510 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines
		Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features AND Hydraulic Coupler	S • LH Grip Upgrade Kit: - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525 • 200 Level LH Grip - 47777538
		Mechanical Controls WITH ANY High Flow Package AND ANY Coupler	S • LH Grip Upgrade Kit: - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525
		E-H Controls WITH ANY High Flow Package	S • LH Grip Upgrade Kit: - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525
735019046 (C238 - Tier 4 Final)	TURN SIGNAL KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features AND Manual Coupler	S • LH Grip Upgrade Kit: - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525 • 200 Level LH Grip - 47777538
		Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features AND Hydraulic Coupler	S • LH Grip Upgrade Kit: - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525 • 200 Level LH Grip - 47777538
		Mechanical Controls WITH ANY High Flow Package AND ANY Coupler	S • LH Grip Upgrade Kit: - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525
		E-H Controls WITH ANY High Flow Package	S • LH Grip Upgrade Kit: - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525

**C232 - C238 - T4 Final  
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix**

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant  
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need
<b>735020036</b> (C232 - Tier 4 Interim) (C238 - Tier 4 Interim) (C232 - Tier 3) (C238 - Tier 3)	<b>ROAD LIGHTS KIT</b>	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	S	Only models prior to: • Options Harness Kit C232 S/N: NFM406337 or C238 S/N: NFM400756 - 47357842 *All Machine S/N Prior to C232 S/N: NFM, C238 S/N: NFM - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines
<b>735021016</b> (C232 - Tier 4 Final) (C232 - Tier 4 Interim) (C238 - Tier 4 Interim) (C232 - Tier 3) (C238 - Tier 3)	<b>MULTI-FUNCTION ELECTRICAL MECHANICAL KIT</b>	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	S	• LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521 • 300 Level LH Grip - 47777583 • RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524 • 300 Level RH Grip - 47777578 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525
		Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Hydraulic Coupler	S	Only models prior to: • Options Harness Kit - 47357842 C232 S/N: NFM406337 or C238 S/N: NFM400756 *All Machine S/N Prior to C232 S/N: NFM, C238 S/N: NFM - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines
<b>735021046</b> (C238 - Tier 4 Final)	<b>MULTI-FUNCTION ELECTRICAL MECHANICAL KIT</b>	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	S	• LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521 • 300 Level LH Grip - 47777583 • RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524 • 300 Level RH Grip - 47777578 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525
		Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Hydraulic Coupler	S	• LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521 • 300 Level LH Grip - 47777583 • RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524 • 300 Level RH Grip - 47777578 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525
<b>735125016</b> (C232 - Tier 4 Final) (C232 - Tier 4 Interim) (C238 - Tier 4 Interim) (C232 - Tier 3) (C238 - Tier 3)	<b>MULTI-FUNCTION ELECTRICAL E-H KIT</b>	E-H Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	S	• LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521 • 350 Level LH Grip - 47777580 • RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524 • 350 Level RH Grip - 47777582 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525

**C232 - C238 - T4 Final  
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix**

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant  
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need
735125046 (C238 - Tier 4 Final)	MULTI-FUNCTION ELECTRICAL E-H KIT	E-H Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>350 Level LH Grip - 47777580</li> <li>RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>350 Level RH Grip - 47777582</li> </ul>
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>200 Level RH Grip - 47777566</li> </ul> <p align="center">*with any 2 speed, no additional handle is required</p>
735023036	RIDE CONTROL KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Package	S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>504255370 Pulley and</li> <li>87621132 V-Ribbed Belt</li> </ul>
735025126 (C232 - Tier 4 Final) (C238 - Tier 4 Final)	HIGH FLOW AUXILIARY KIT	Any Control Type with Any Option Package	S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>504255370 Pulley and</li> <li>87621132 V-Ribbed Belt</li> </ul>
735025066 (C232 - Tier 4 Interim) (C238 - Tier 4 Interim)	HIGH FLOW AUXILIARY KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Options Harness Kit - 47357842</li> </ul> <p>C232 S/N: NFM406337 or C238 S/N: NFM400756 *All Machine S/N Prior to C232 S/N: NDM451672, C238 S/N: NCM425510 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines</p>
		Any Control Type with Any Option Package	S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>504255370 Pulley and</li> <li>84514687 V-Ribbed Belt</li> </ul>
735025026 (C232 - Tier 3) (C238 - Tier 3)	HIGH FLOW AUXILIARY KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Options Harness Kit - 47377713</li> </ul> <p>S/N: NFM409239 *All Machine S/N Prior to C232 S/N: NCM428892, C238 S/N: NCM425436 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines</p>
		Any Control Type with Any Option Package	S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>504255370 Pulley and</li> <li>87621132 V-Ribbed Belt</li> </ul>

**C232 - C238 - T4 Final  
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix**

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant  
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods	And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need
<p align="center"><b>735027056</b> (C232 - Tier 4 Final) (C238 - Tier 4 Final)</p>	<p align="center"><b>SECOND HYDRAULIC FRONT AUXILIARY KIT</b></p>	<p align="center">Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Manual Coupler</p>	<p align="center">S</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>• 400 Level LH Grip - 47777564</li> <li>• RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>• 300 Level RH Grip - 47777578</li> </ul>
	<p align="center">Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Hydraulic Coupler</p>	<p align="center">S</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>• 400 Level LH Grip - 47777564</li> <li>• RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>• 300 Level RH Grip - 47777578</li> </ul>	
	<p align="center">Mechanical Controls WITH ANY High Flow Package</p>	<p align="center">S</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>• 400 Level LH Grip - 47777564</li> </ul>	
	<p align="center">E-H Controls WITH Performance Package OR ANY High Flow Package</p>	<p align="center">S</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>• 450 Level LH Grip - 47777563</li> <li>• RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>• 350 Level RH Grip - 47777582</li> </ul>	

**C232 - C238 - T4 Final  
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix**

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant  
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need
<b>735027056</b> (C232 - Tier 4 Interim) (C238 - Tier 4 Interim) (C232 - Tier 3) (C238 - Tier 3)	<b>SECOND HYDRAULIC FRONT AUXILIARY KIT</b>	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>400 Level LH Grip - 47777564</li> <li>RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>300 Level RH Grip - 47777578</li> </ul>
			S	Only models prior to: C232 S/N: NFM406337 or C238 S/N: NFM400756 Options Harness Kit - 47357842 *All Machine S/N Prior to C232 S/N: NFM, C238 S/N: NFM - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines
		Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Hydraulic Coupler	S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>400 Level LH Grip - 47777564</li> <li>RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>300 Level RH Grip - 47777578</li> </ul>
		Mechanical Controls WITH ANY High Flow Package	S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>400 Level LH Grip - 47777564</li> </ul>
		E-H Controls WITH Performance Package OR ANY High Flow Package	S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843521 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>450 Level LH Grip - 47777563</li> <li>RH Grip Upgrade Kit - 47843524 *All S/N Prior to NFM402319 also require following Grip Mount Kit: - 47843525</li> <li>350 Level RH Grip - 47777582</li> </ul>
<b>ANY DEBRIS KIT</b>		Standard Hoods and Covers	W	Order Debris Soft Parts Kit - 735151056 (47923807)
		Heavy Duty Hoods and Covers	W	Order Debris Soft Parts Steel Hoods Kit - 735167016 (47923809)
<b>735007006</b>	<b>KIT, STROBE</b>	Any Control Type WITH ANY Package AND Strobe Without Connector	S	Strobe Assembly Connector Order 225326C1 per Strobe Assembly

*If ordering multiple option kits, only one chassis option harness or cab harness is needed and any hardware/options already installed will not need to be ordered*

*If ordering multiple option kits, only one handle selection is needed; select only the highest level handle.*

*All items identified as kits are Wholegoods; Prior released harnesses and kits will come from Service Parts.*

*Harnesses need extra attention to ensure connecting harnesses will link up with desired kit, please select harness which is newer to, or prior to implementation machine serial number as needed.*

*If installing Heat or HVAC on machines prior to Serial Number batch NEM additional gas strut assembly 84385168 will need to be ordered from service parts.*



**C238 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**Factory Supplied Attachments**

Order Code	Description	Weight	List Price
<b>Basic Attachments</b>			
735006006	Beacon Kit	1 LB	\$155.00
735007006	4-Corner LED Strobe Kit Must order connector. Reference dependency matrix.	24 LB	\$500.00
735011006	Glass Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB	\$1,543.00
735012006	Demo Front Door Kit 1/2" polycarbonate door (will not shatter like glass) Center Mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB	\$2,711.00
735013006	Cab Side Windows Kit	139 LB	\$865.00
735016006	Radio Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	16 LB	\$412.00
735019026	Turn Signal Kit For C232: NR, Tier 4A and Tier 4B machines C238:NR and Tier 4A machines	15 LB	\$247.00
735020036	Road Light Kit Not for use on C238 Tier 4B machines	47 LB	\$608.00
735021016	Multi-Function Front Electrical Mech Kit For use in mechanical control machines C232: NR, Tier 4A and Tier 4B C238: NR and Tier 4A	11 LB	\$273.00
735022016	One Way Self Level Kit	14 LB	\$484.00
735023006	Ride Control/Glide Ride Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	33 LB	\$465.00
735024046	Hydraulic Coupler Kit For use with C232 units built AFTER to S/N 470977 and C238 units built AFTER to S/N 450583 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	152 LB	\$1,236.00
735030006	Demo Rear Door Insert	32 LB	\$309.00
735036026	4-Point Lift Hook Kit For use on C232 NR, Tier 4A and Tier 4B machines and C238 NR and Tier4A machines. C238 Tier 4B machines must order kit 735036036	10 LB	\$222.00
735037046	Single Point Lift Hook Kit	269 LB	\$1,030.00
735038006	FOPS Level 2 Modification Kit	61 LB	\$343.00
735039076	Extra Counterweight Kit	659 LB	\$1,169.00
735040036	Aspirator Kit For use with TIER 3 models ONLY.	13 LB	\$319.00
735040066	Aspirator Kit For use with TIER 4 models ONLY.	15 LB	\$319.00
735042006	Interior Mirror Kit	4 LB	\$57.00
735045006	Foot Control Conversion Kit For use with TIER 3 ONLY	54 LB	\$618.00



**C238 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

	735045046	Foot Control Conversion Kit For use with TIER 4 ONLY	52 LB		\$618.00
	735046026	Hand Control Conversion Kit For use with TIER 3 ONLY	78 LB		\$824.00
	735046066	Hand Control Conversion Kit For use with Tier 4 units built AFTER S/N NDM471007 (C232) and NDM470304 (C238)	76 LB		\$824.00
	735047006	120V Block Heater Kit	6 LB		\$206.00
	735125016	Multi-Function Front Electrical E-H Kit For Use in EH control machines C232: NR, Tier 4A and Tier 4B C238: NR and Tier 4A	11 LB		\$273.00
	735128006	Small LH Mechanical NH Handle Adds Turn Signal or Two Speed	2 LB		\$180.00
	735129006	Small RH Mechanical NH Handle Adds Glide Ride	2 LB		\$180.00
	735142006	Cylinder Guard Kit	21 LB		\$740.00
	735146016	Three Point Seat Belt	4 LB		\$233.00
	735150016	Open Cab Interior Trim Kit For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.	20 LB		\$375.00
	735151056	Debris Seal Kit Not for use on C238 Tier 4B	21 LB		\$274.00
	735153006	High Beam Light Kit 2 additional work lights	11 LB		\$199.00
	735157016	Heavy Duty Hoods and Covers Not for use with C238 Tier 4B	29 LB		\$735.00
	735159056	Heater Complete For use with TIER 4 ONLY Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	140 LB		\$1,373.00
	735160016	Fender Extensions - Large Frame	45 LB		\$334.00
	735167016	KIT DEBRIS SOFT PARTS-STEEL HOOD Not for use with C238 Tier 4B	17 LB		\$346.00

**Dirt & Foundry Bucket**

	735056016	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1981 mm), 17.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	429 LB		\$1,040.00
--	-----------	--	--------	--	------------

**Handles - E-H Models**

	735130006	Large LH E-H Handle (No 2nd Aux) Adds Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00
	735131006	Large RH E-H Handle Adds Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00
	735133006	Large LH E-H Handle (2nd Aux) Adds Second Auxiliary with Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00

**Handles - Mechanical Models**

	735137006	Large LH Mechanical Handle (No 2nd Aux) Adds Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00
	735138006	Large LH Mechanical Handle (2nd Aux) Adds Second Auxiliary with Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00
	735139006	Large RH Mechanical Handle Adds Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00



**C238 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket**

	735073016	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1981 mm), 15.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	526 LB		\$1,344.00
	735074016	84" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (2134 mm), 17.0 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	550 LB		\$1,447.00

**Light Material Bucket**

	735067016	84" Light Material Bucket (2134 mm), 27.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	532 LB		\$979.00
--	-----------	--	--------	--	----------

**Low Profile Extended Bucket**

	735063016	78" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1981 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	531 LB		\$1,092.00
--	-----------	--	--------	--	------------

**Manure-Slurry Bucket**

	735070016	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket (2134 mm), 22.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	535 LB		\$994.00
--	-----------	---	--------	--	----------

**Pallet Fork**

	735075006	Pallet Fork Frame w/48" Tines	540 LB		\$1,265.00
--	-----------	-------------------------------	--------	--	------------

**Low Profile Extended Bucket**

	735064016	84" Low Profile Extended Bucket (2134 mm), 20.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	607 LB		\$1,174.00
--	-----------	--	--------	--	------------



## **U.S. PRICE LIST**

### **TRACTOR LOADER BACKHOES**

**UP- TLB**

**REVISION 22**

**EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2016**

THIS IS AN ELECTRONIC COPY ONLY – HARD COPIES WILL NOT BE DISTRIBUTED.

The prices included in this revision supersede any prices established prior to the effective date shown unless specifically identified in a price bulletin as superseding this price list.

Below is a list of Family(s) and Model(s) that are included in this price list.

Tractor Loader Backhoe  
B95C  
B95C TC  
B110C

PLEASE NOTE: Retain the price book pages of the discontinued series for your records.

**Copyright 2016 By**

**CNH Industrial America LLC**



# INDEX

---

## Tractor Loader Backhoe Price & Data Pages

---

<u>EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
<u>Tractor-Loader Backhoes</u>	
B95C	<u>3</u>
B95C Tool Carrier	<u>14</u>
B110C Power Shift	<u>25</u>
B110C Power Shuttle	<u>36</u>
Field Installed Kits from Parts	<u>47</u>

**B95C T4 FINAL TRACTOR LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**Standard Equipment**

**ENGINE (Tier 4 Final):**

Electronic 4 Cylinder Diesel, Direct Injection, Turbo aftercooler  
3.4L (207 cu. in.) Displacement  
Power - ISO14396  
- Gross 97 SAE hp  
- Net 95 SAE hp  
Full flow engine oil filter  
Aspirated air cleaner  
Air Cleaner - Replaceable dry type with radial seal  
Glow Plugs Cold Start  
Cooled EGR  
Fuel Tank - useable capacity 34.6 US gal (131 L)  
Radiator with Expansion bottle  
Antifreeze -34°F (-37°C)  
Diesel Oxidation Catalyst (DOC)  
Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR)

**Muffler**

Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF) Tank

**Useable**

Capacity 3.5 us gal (13.2L)  
Throttle, both hand and foot  
Viscous fan drive  
Self adjusting belt tensioner

**POWERTRAIN:**

4F-4R Power shuttle Synchronesh Transmission (PT units)  
4F-3R Power shift transmission with kick down in loader (PS units)  
300mm Torque Converter  
On the go 4WD control  
Electric F/R Shuttle Control  
Electric Differential Lock control with push button activation, located on the loader control lever  
2-4WD Mode Selector  
22 mph max travel speed

**INSTRUMENTATION ILLUMINATED:**

Gages:  
Engine Coolant Temperature

Converter Oil temperature  
Fuel Level  
DEF Level  
Tachometer/hourmeter  
Voltmeter  
Backlit gauges with illuminated pointers  
Dashboard with speedometer (Powershift model only)  
Warning Lights:  
Air cleaner restriction  
Alternator  
Cold Start  
A/C Low High Pressure  
Engine Oil Pressure  
Parking Brake Engagement  
Low Fuel  
Low DEF  
Master Warning  
Master Stop  
108 dB(A) alarm at 2100 Hz for Canopy units  
109 dB(A) alarm at 2100 Hz for Cab units  
Audible Warning Alarm for:  
Coolant Temperature  
Engine Oil Pressure  
Parking brake engagement  
Shuttle engagement  
Backup Alarm  
Horn, dual switched @ Front & Rear  
Two buttons for screen navigation and control  
Turn Signal indicators with switch  
4 signal indicator emergency  
Low DEF

**ELECTRICAL:**

12V System  
Single 95Ah 900A Battery  
High Capacity Alternator 160 Amp  
Key Start  
Prewired for radio (CAB only)  
Fuses/Relays located in the right



**B95C T4 FINAL TRACTOR LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**Standard Equipment**

console  
Neutral start switch  
Sealed Fuseblock Compartment  
Water Resistant Main Fuseblock  
Lights:  
Cab, Front:  
2 Amber Turn flashed lights  
4 Individual 55 W works lights  
Cab, Rear:  
2 Amber Turn/flasher lights (21 W)  
with integrates red stops (21 W)  
and Tail lights (5 W)  
4 Individual 55 W work lights  
Canopy, Front:  
2 Amber Turn flashed lights  
4 Individual 55 W work lights  
Canopy, Rear:  
2 Amber Turn/flasher lights (21 W)  
with integrates red stops (21 W)  
and Tail lights (5 W)  
4 Individual 55 W work lights

**HYDRAULICS:**  
Open center hydraulic system  
(Mechanical control)  
Twin Gear Pump 40GPM (151 L/min)  
@ 2200 RPM (Mechanical control)  
Load sensing, closed center hydraulic  
system (Pilot control)  
Variable Displacement Pump from 1.5  
to 41 GPM (6 to 156 L/min) @ 2200  
RPM (Pilot control)  
7 Micron Spin oil filter  
Heavy duty Hydraulic oil cooler  
O-Ring Face Seal Fittings

**FRONT AXLE:**  
74 in. Tread Width  
8-bolt Wheel Hub  
Hydrostatic Power Steering  
with priority  
Intergrated Steering Cylinder  
2WD: Cast Construction  
4WD: 4WD Center Drive with Electrical  
Engage and Indicator Light

Outboard Planetary Final Drive

**REAR AXLE/BRAKES:**  
68 in. Fixed Tread Width  
Internal Planetary Final Drive  
Multi-Plate Hydraulic, Self-Adjusting,  
Self-Equalizing Wet Disc Brakes  
Spring applied hydraulic released  
(SAHR) wet parking brake located  
on transmission output shaft  
Differential Lock (electric actuated)

**OPERATOR STATION:**  
ROPS/FOPS Certified Canopy & Cab  
Flat Deck  
Dual Side Entry  
Fixed Steering Column  
(Powershuttle model only)  
Tilted Steering Column  
(Powershift model only)  
Rear Fenders/extensions  
Hand and Foot Throttle  
Right-Hand Instrument Console  
Right & Left external rearview mirrors  
Rearview Mirror - Interior & Exterior  
Overhead document storage (Cab)  
60,790 BTU Heater -3 Speed Fan(Cab)  
Retractable Sun Shade (Cab)  
Mechanical Cloth Suspension Seat  
(Cab) with 2" retractable seat belt  
Mechanical Vinyl suspension seat  
(Canopy) with 2" retractable seatbelt  
Antivandalism Cover for dash (Canopy)

**OPERATOR STATION (Continued):**  
Adjustable opening windows  
2 door access  
Rear window open access  
All tinted glass  
Front and rear windshield wipers

**LOADER:**  
Straight Loader Arms  
Single lever 4 function loader control;



**B95C T4 FINAL TRACTOR LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

### Standard Equipment

Lift, Dump, Clutch Cut out, Diff lock  
4-Bar Bucket Linkage  
Mechanical Strut lock  
Bucket Level Indicator  
Return-to-Dig Feature  
Dual Lift and Bucket Cylinders  
Hydromechanical Self-Leveling (raise and lower)  
Heavy Duty 1.1 Cu. Yd. Bucket with Bolt-on Cutting Edge

**BACKHOE:**

161.5 degree bkt rotation in power hole  
200 degree bucket rotation in speed hole  
Dirt Stabilizer Pads  
Mechanical operated control system:  
2 lever control - NH  
Horn button  
Pedal command for extendable dipper (mechanical)  
6 spool backhoe control valve (machine with Std dipperstick)  
7 spool backhoe control valve (machine with HED dipperstick)

Pilot operated control system:  
Fingertip proportional electrohydraulic  
Thumb operated Proportional electrohydraulic extendahoe control  
Thumb operated horn button  
Indefinitely adjustable towers  
In Cab pattern change control  
Thumb operated auto-Idle

**SAFETY AND SECURITY:**

4-Post ROPS/FOPS  
Lockable Compartments for:  
Engine, Hydraulic System, Battery,  
Lockable Fuel Cap  
Horn  
Backup Alarm

**WARRANTY:**

New Holland Construction  
Warranty Applies

**SHIPPING POINT:**

Port of Entry



**B95C T4 FINAL TRACTOR LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**Models**

COMMERCIAL MODEL	VERSION	TRANSMISSION	TRACTION	BACKHOE CONTROL	Weight		List Price
B95C T4 FINAL	Rops	Power Shuttle	2WD	Mechanical	16,077 LB		\$89,882.00
B95C T4 FINAL	Rops	Power Shuttle	2WD	Pilot	16,077 LB		\$93,721.00
B95C T4 FINAL	Rops	Power Shuttle	MFD	Mechanical	16,463 LB		\$103,895.00
Includes the following Equipment PN 16.9-28 EZ Rider Galaxy (8366964) \$720.00 PN 14-17.5 GALAXY (8278741) \$590.00							
B95C T4 FINAL	Rops	Power Shuttle	MFD	Pilot	16,463 LB		\$107,734.00
Includes the following Equipment PN 16.9-28 EZ Rider Galaxy (8366964) \$720.00 PN 14-17.5 GALAXY (8278741) \$590.00							
B95C T4 FINAL	Cab	Power Shuttle	2WD	Mechanical	16,474 LB		\$97,554.00
B95C T4 FINAL	Cab	Power Shuttle	2WD	Pilot	16,474 LB		\$101,393.00
B95C T4 FINAL	Cab	Power Shuttle	MFD	Mechanical	16,860 LB		\$111,567.00
Includes the following Equipment PN 16.9-28 EZ Rider Galaxy (8366964) \$720.00 PN 14-17.5 GALAXY (8278741) \$590.00							
B95C T4 FINAL	Cab	Power Shuttle	MFD	Pilot	16,860 LB		\$115,406.00
Includes the following Equipment PN 16.9-28 EZ Rider Galaxy (8366964) \$720.00 PN 14-17.5 GALAXY (8278741) \$590.00							
B95C T4 FINAL	Cab	Power Shift	MFD	Mechanical	16,860 LB		\$116,398.00
Includes the following Equipment PN 16.9-28 EZ Rider Galaxy (8366964) \$720.00 PN 14-17.5 GALAXY (8278741) \$590.00							
B95C T4 FINAL	Cab	Power Shift	MFD	Pilot	16,860 LB		\$120,237.00
Includes the following Equipment PN 16.9-28 EZ Rider Galaxy (8366964) \$720.00 PN 14-17.5 GALAXY (8278741) \$590.00							



**B95C T4 FINAL TRACTOR LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**Factory Supplied Options**

Order Code	Description	Weight	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	------------

**SD\_BC BACKHOE CONTROL**

	MECH	Mechanical	(\$3,839.00)
	PILOT	Pilot	No Charge

**SD\_TR TRACTION**

	2WD	2WD	No Charge
	4WD	MFD	\$12,703.00

**SD\_TS TRANSMISSION**

	PSE	Power Shuttle	No Charge
	PSHIFT	Power Shift	\$4,831.00

**SD\_VE VERSION**

	ROPS	Rops	No Charge
	CAB	Cab	\$7,672.00

**WHEELS**

**SD\_13006 FRONT WHEELS**

For use with 2WD Models			
	8138664	PN 11L-16 INDUSTRIAL GALAXY	No Charge
For use with 4WD Models			
	8279741	PN 12-16.5 GALAXY <b>Select Front Axle option 742030 when ordering this option.</b>	No Charge
	8278741	PN 14-17.5 GALAXY <b>Select Front Axle option 742403 when ordering this option.</b>	\$590.00
	8279641	PN 12-16.5 HULK GALAXY <b>Select Front Axle option 742030 when ordering this option.</b>	\$1,490.00
	8288641	PN 12.5-80 18 BEEFY BABY <b>Select Front Axle option 742031 when ordering this option. Requires 19.5L-24 rear tire</b>	\$2,050.00

**SD\_09006 REAR WHEELS**

	8393664	PN 19.5L-24 EZ Rider Galaxy	No Charge
	8362694	PN 21L-24 EZ Rider Galaxy	\$405.00
	8366964	PN 16.9-28 EZ Rider Galaxy	\$720.00
	8362794	PN 19.5L-24 Jumbo Hulk Galaxy <b>Available on 4WD commercial models only</b>	\$4,325.00



**B95C T4 FINAL TRACTOR LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**AXLES**

SD\_12003 AXLES

For use with 2WD Models					
	X12003X	Standard 2 Wheel Drive Axle			No Charge
For use with 4WD Models					
	742030	Front Axle - 13.3 Ratio <b>For use with 12-16.5 Front Wheels.</b>			No Charge
	742403	Front Axle - 13.7 Ratio <b>For use with 14-17.5 Front Wheels.</b>			No Charge
	742031	Front Axle - 16.0 Ratio <b>For use with 12.5 - 80 18 Front Wheels.</b>			No Charge
	742402	Front Axle - 14.3 Ratio <b>For use with 14-17.5 Front Wheels.</b>			No Charge

**BACKHOE**

SD\_L7010 HED/STD DIPPERSTICK

	728514	Standard Dipperstick (4.42 M) <b>digging depth of 14.6 ft (175.2 in) (4450 mm)</b>			No Charge
	728902	HED Dipperstick (4.42 M) <b>digging depth of 18.3 ft (219.2 in) (5570 mm)</b> <b>Requires Heavy Front Counterweight option 742292</b>			\$6,825.00
	742900	Standard Dipperstick (4.72 M) <b>digging depth of 15.5 ft (185.5 in) (4710 mm)</b>			\$3,000.00
	742901	HED Dipperstick (4.72 M) <b>digging depth of 18.9 ft (226.4 in) (5750 mm)</b> <b>Requires Heavy Front Counterweight option 742292</b>			\$9,825.00

SD\_40020 FRONT BALLAST

	742290	Front Counterweight			No Charge
	742291	Medium Front Counterweight <b>(530 lbs)</b>			\$685.00
	742292	Heavy Front Counterweight <b>(700 lbs) Required with all Hydraulically Extendable Dippers (HED).</b>			\$1,050.00

SD\_20037 BACKHOE CONTROL VALVE

For use with Mechanical Models					
	742024	6 Spool Valve - Mechanical <b>For use with Standard Dipperstick</b>			No Charge
	720721	7 Spool Valve - Mechanical <b>For use with HED Dipperstick</b>			No Charge



**B95C T4 FINAL TRACTOR LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

	728727	7 Spool with Auxiliary Circuit <b>Valve and control only. No plumbing from valve to dipper. For mechanical control models only with standard dipperstick backhoe.</b>			\$635.00
For use with Pilot Models					
	742331	6 Spool Valve - Pilot <b>For use with Standard Dipperstick</b>			No Charge
	742333	7 Spool Valve - Pilot <b>For use with HED Dipperstick</b>			No Charge
	742335	7 SPOOL WITH AUXILIARY_CIRCUIT <b>Valve and control only. No plumbing from valve to dipper. For pilot control models only with standard dipperstick backhoe.</b>			\$635.00

**SD\_20038 BACKHOE CONTROLS**

	X20038X	Standard Controls			No Charge
For use with Mechanical Models					
	728393	2-Lever Backhoe Controls			No Charge
	720394	2-Lever ISO Backhoe Controls <b>Excavator Pattern</b>			\$560.00
	742012	4 Lever Backhoe Controls <b>Ford Style</b>			\$560.00

**SD\_L5215 BACKHOE BUCKET**

	XL5215X	No Backhoe Bucket			No Charge
Standard Duty					
	742388	24" Standard Duty Bucket <b>Short lip - 7.5 cu. ft. with 5 teeth</b>			\$1,380.00
High Capacity Heavy Duty					
	728515	12" Hi-Capacity HD Bucket <b>Long lip - 3.9 cu. ft. with 3 teeth</b>			\$1,190.00
	728516	18" Hi-Capacity HD Bucket <b>Long lip - 5.6 cu. ft. with 4 teeth</b>			\$1,345.00
	728517	24" Hi-Capacity HD Bucket <b>Long lip - 8.5 cu. ft. with 4 teeth</b>			\$1,450.00
	728518	30" Hi-Capacity HD Bucket <b>Long lip - 10.9 cu. ft. with 5 teeth</b>			\$1,640.00
	728519	36" Hi-Capacity HD Bucket <b>Long lip - 13.8 cu. ft. with 6 teeth</b>			\$1,810.00
Severe Duty					
	728520	18" Severe Duty Bucket <b>Long lip - 8.5 cu. ft. with 4 teeth</b>			\$1,550.00

**SD\_L5247 BACKHOE MECH QUICK COUPLER**

	XL5247X	No Backhoe Mech. Quick Coupler			No Charge
	728733	Backhoe Mech. Quick Coupler <b>Pins are not included with this option.</b>			\$1,270.00



**B95C T4 FINAL TRACTOR LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

SD\_L5401 STABILIZER PADS

	720535	Stabilizer Pads CP Dirt			No Charge
	720536	Reversible Stabilizer Pads			\$890.00

**LOADER**

SD\_20221 LOCKING VALVES LOADER - MACH.

	X20221X	No Loader Locking Valves			No Charge
	742010	Loader Locking Valves <b>Protection device to hold the loader arms in position</b>			\$1,585.00

SD\_L5302 LOADER BUCKET

	XL5302X	Without Loader Bucket <b>If this option is selected on the TC version, the hydraulic coupler is not included.</b>			(\$1,390.00)
	728527	1.1 cu. yd. Bkt w/Cutting Edge <b>1.1 cu. yd. (.88 cu. m.) - heaped capacity</b>			No Charge
	728537	1.3 cu. yd. bkt w/Cutting Edge <b>1.3 cu. yd. (1 cu. m.) - heaped capacity</b> <b>If this option is selected on TC version, the hydraulic coupler is not included</b>			\$530.00
	728536	1.3 cu. yd. HD Bucket w/Teeth <b>1.3 cu. yd. (1 cu. m.) - heaped capacity</b> <b>If this option is selected on TC version, the hydraulic coupler is not included</b>			\$685.00
	728525	1.3 cu. yd. Bkt w/Forks & Edge <b>1.3 cu. yd. (1 cu. m.) - heaped capacity</b>			\$1,200.00
	742471	4x1 Loader Bkt w/Cutting Edge <b>1.3 cu. yd. (1 cu. m.) - heaped capacity</b> <b>If this option is selected on TC version the hydraulic coupler is not included</b>			\$2,300.00
	742472	4x1 Loader Bkt w/Teeth <b>1.3 cu. yd. (1 cu. m.) - heaped capacity</b> <b>If this option is selected on the TC version, the hydraulic coupler is not included</b>			\$2,360.00
	742473	6x1 Bkt w/Forks & Cutting Edge <b>1.3 cu. yd. (1 cu. m.) - heaped capacity</b>			\$3,170.00
	742474	6x1 Loader Bkt w/Forks & Teeth <b>1.3 cu. yd. (1 cu. m.) - heaped capacity</b>			\$3,255.00

SD\_L5303 MECHANICAL QUICK COUPLER

	XL5303X	No Loader Mech Quick Coupler			No Charge
	720734	Loader Mech Quick Coupler <b>Not for use with standard pin on buckets</b>			\$3,680.00



**B95C T4 FINAL TRACTOR LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**HYDRAULICS**

SD\_05111 STABILIZER CONTROL

For use with Mechanical Models					
		X05111X	Stabilizer Control		No Charge
For use with Pilot Models					
		742095	Stabilizer Control w/o Auto-Up		No Charge
		742096	Stabilizer Control w/Auto-Up		\$220.00

SD\_20135 LOADER HYDRAULIC CIRCUIT

For use with Mechanical Models					
		728336	2-Spool Loader Valve		No Charge
		720725	LOADER AUXILIARY HYD-MECH CTRL <b>3 spool loader valve with a 4-in-1 control handle</b>		\$1,585.00
For use with Pilot Models					
		742302	2 Spool Loader Valve		No Charge
		742700	LOADER AUXILIARY HYD-PILOT CTL <b>3 spool loader valve with a 4-in-1 control handle</b>		\$1,585.00

**CAB/ROPS FEATURES**

SD\_05011 CAB CONDITIONING

For use with ROPS units					
		X05011X	No Cab Conditioning		No Charge
For use with Cab units					
		742013	Cab Heating		No Charge
		742014	Cab Heating & Air Conditioning		\$2,515.00

SD\_05128 STEERING WHEEL

		742650	Fixed Steering Wheel		No Charge
		742651	Tilt Steering Wheel		\$510.00

SD\_05133 SEAT

For use with ROPS units					
		720856	Vinyl Seat w/2" Seat Belt		No Charge
		728856	Vinyl Susp Seat w/3" Belt-ROPS		\$90.00
For use with Cab units					
		720851	Deluxe Seat w/2" Seat Belt		No Charge
		728851	Cloth Susp Seat w/3" Belt -Cab		\$90.00
		728855	Super Delx Seat w/3" Belt -Cab		\$1,350.00

SD\_05157 FRONT DASHBOARD

		X05157X	No Front Dashboard <b>For use with power shift models only.</b>		No Charge
--	--	---------	--	--	-----------



**B95C T4 FINAL TRACTOR LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

	742787	Front Dashbrd w/o Speedometer <b>For use with 2WD power shuttle models.</b>			No Charge
	742011	Front Dashbrd w/ Speedometer <b>Not available with Glide Ride option 742019. Only for use with 4WD power shuttle models.</b>			\$295.00
	423095	Front Dashboard <b>with speedometer, without speed sensor For use with Glide Ride option 742019 Only for use with 4WD power shuttle models.</b>			No Charge

**ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT**

SD\_34007 COLD START

	861131	Single Battery <b>1200 CCA battery</b>			No Charge
	861321	Dual Batteries <b>1200 CCA battery with Second 900 CCA battery to assist with cold weather starting</b>			\$215.00

SD\_43004 TOOL BOX RH

	X43004X	No Tool box			No Charge
	747875	Tool box 747875			\$170.00

SD\_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

	742974	English Operator Manual			No Charge
	742975	French Operator Manual			No Charge
	742976	SPANISH OPERATOR MANUAL			No Charge

**LOADER ACCESSORIES**

SD\_20217 LTS GLIDE RIDE CONTROL SYSTEM

	X20217X	No LTS- Glide Ride Ctrl System			No Charge
	423099	Glide Ride (2 WD)			\$1,780.00
	742019	Glide Ride			\$1,780.00

**AUXILIARY CIRCUITS**

SD\_20211 HAMMER CIRCUIT

	X20211X	No Hammer Circuit			No Charge
	742017	Rear Hammer Circuit			\$2,470.00

SD\_20215 HAND TOOL CIRCUIT

	X20215X	No Handtool Circuit			No Charge
	742018	Hand Tool Circuit			\$1,765.00



**B95C T4 FINAL TRACTOR LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**ADDITIONAL BACKHOE BUCKETS**

SD\_L5216 ADDITIONAL BACKHOE BUCKET

	718557	12" HC Heavy Duty Backhoe Bkt			\$1,190.00
	XL5216X	No 12" HC HD Backhoe Bucket			No Charge

SD\_L5218 ADDITIONAL BACKHOE BUCKET

	718558	18" HC Heavy Duty Backhoe Bkt			\$1,345.00
	XL5218X	No 18" HC HD Backhoe Bucket			No Charge

SD\_L5219 ADDITIONAL BACKHOE BUCKET

	718562	18" Severe Duty Backhoe Bkt			\$1,780.00
	XL5219X	No 18" Severe Duty Backhoe Bkt			No Charge

SD\_L5220 ADDITIONAL BACKHOE BUCKET

	718559	24" HC Heavy Duty Backhoe Bkt			\$1,450.00
	XL5220X	No 24" HC HD Backhoe Bkt			No Charge

SD\_L5222 ADDITIONAL BACKHOE BUCKET

	718560	30" HC Heavy Duty Backhoe Bkt			\$1,640.00
	XL5222X	No 30" HC HD Backhoe Bkt			No Charge

SD\_L5223 ADDITIONAL BACKHOE BUCKET

	718561	36" HC Heavy Duty Backhoe Bkt			\$1,805.00
	XL5223X	No 36" HC HD Backhoe Bkt			No Charge

SD\_L5242 ADDITIONAL BACKHOE BUCKET

	741388	24" Heavy Duty Backhoe Bucket			\$1,380.00
	XL5242X	No 24" Heavy Duty Backhoe Bkt			No Charge

**TELEMATICS**

SD\_21051 TELEMATICS ON BOARD

	745122	NH FLEETFORCE ON-BOARD			\$816.00
	X21051X	No Telematics			No Charge

**B95C TC T4 FINAL TRACTOR LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**Standard Equipment**

**ENGINE (Tier 4 Final):**

Electronic 4 Cylinder Diesel, Direct Injection, Turbo aftercooler  
3.4L (207 cu. in.) Displacement  
Power - ISO14396  
- Gross 97 SAE hp  
- Net 95 SAE hp  
Full flow engine oil filter  
Aspirated air cleaner  
Air Cleaner - Replaceable dry type with radial seal  
Glow Plugs Cold Start  
Cooled EGR  
Fuel Tank - useable capacity 34.6 US gal (131 L)  
Radiator with Expansion bottle  
Antifreeze -34°F (-37°C)  
Diesel Oxidation Catalyst (DOC) with Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR)  
Muffler  
Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF) Tank - useable  
Capacity 3.5 US gal (13.2L)  
Throttle, both hand and foot  
Viscous fan drive  
Self adjusting belt tensioner

**POWERTRAIN:**

4F-4R Power shuttle Synchronesh Transmission (PT units)  
4F-3R Power shift transmission with kick down in loader (PS units)  
300mm Torque Converter  
On the go 4WD control  
Electric F/R Shuttle Control  
Electric Differential Lock control with push button activation, located on the loader control lever  
2-4WD Mode Selector  
22 mph max travel speed

**INSTRUMENTATION ILLUMINATED:**

Gages:  
Engine Coolant Temperature  
Converter Oil temperature

Fuel Level  
DEF Level  
Tachometer/hour meter  
Voltmeter  
Backlit gauges with illuminated pointers  
Dashboard with speedometer (Powershift model only)  
Warning Lights:  
Air cleaner restriction  
Alternator  
Cold Start  
A/C Low High Pressure  
Engine Oil Pressure  
Parking Brake Engagement  
Low Fuel  
Lox DEF  
Master Warning  
Master Stop  
108 dB(A) alarm at 2100 Hz for Canopy units  
109 dB(A) alarm at 2100 Hz for Cab units  
Audible Warning Alarm for:  
Coolant Temperature  
Engine Oil Pressure  
Parking brake engagement  
Shuttle engagement  
Backup Alarm  
Horn, dual switched @ Front & Rear  
Two buttons for screen navigation and control  
Turn Signal indicators with switch  
4 signal indicator emergency  
Low DEF

**ELECTRICAL:**

12V System  
Single 95Ah 900A Battery  
High Capacity Alternator 160 Amp  
Key Start  
Prewired for radio (CAB only)  
Fuses/Relays located in the right console  
Neutral start switch

**B95C TC T4 FINAL TRACTOR LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**Standard Equipment**

Sealed Fuseblock Compartment	68 in. Fixed Tread Width
Water Resistant Main Fuseblock	Internal Planetary Final Drive
Lights:	Multi-Plate Hydraulic, Self-Adjusting,
Cab, Front:	Self-Equalizing Wet Disc Brakes
2 Amber Turn flashed lights	Spring applied hydraulic released
4 Individual 55 W works lights	(SAHR) wet parking brake located
Cab, Rear:	on transmission output shaft
2 Amber Turn/flasher lights (21 W)	Differential Lock (electric actuated)
with integrates red stops (21 W)	
and Tail lights (5 W)	
4 Individual 55 W work lights	
Canopy, Front:	OPERATOR STATION:
2 Amber Turn flashed lights	ROPS/FOPS Certified Canopy & Cab
4 Individual 55 W work lights	Flat Deck
Canopy, Rear:	Dual Side Entry
2 Amber Turn/flasher lights (21 W)	Fixed Steering Column
with integrates red stops (21 W)	(Powershuttle model only)
and Tail lights (5 W)	Tilted Steering Column
4 Individual 55 W work lights	(Powershift model only)
	Rear Fenders/extensions
HYDRAULICS:	Hand and Foot Throttle
Open center hydraulic system	Right-Hand Instrument Console
(Mechanical control)	Right & Left external rearview mirrors
Twin Gear Pump 40 GPM (151 L/min)	Rearview Mirror - Interior
@ 2000 RPM (Mechanical control)	Overhead document storage (Cab)
Load sensing, closed center hydraulic	60,790 BTU Heater -3 Speed Fan(Cab)
system (Pilot control)	Retractable Sun Shade (Cab)
Variable Displacement Pump from	Mechanical Cloth Suspension Seat
1.5 to 41 GPM (6 to 156 L/min)	(Cab) with 2" retractable seat belt
@ 2200 RPM (Pilot control)	Mechanical Vinyl suspension seat
7 Micron Spin oil filter	(Canopy) with 2" retractable seatbelt
Heavy duty Hydraulic oil cooler	Anti- vandalism Cover for dash
O Ring Face Seal Fittings	(Canopy)
FRONT AXLE:	OPERATOR STATION (Continued):
74 in. Tread Width	Adjustable opening windows
8-bolt Wheel Hub	2 door access
Hydrostatic Power Steering	Rear window open access
with priority	All tinted glass
Intergrated Steering Cylinder	Front and rear windshield wipers
4WD: 4WD Center Drive with Electrical	
Engage and Indicator Light	LOADER:
Outboard Planetary Final Drive	Curved Loader Arms
	Single lever 4 function loader control;
REAR AXLE/BRAKES:	Lift, Dump, Clutch Cut out, Diff lock
	4-Bar Bucket Linkage
	Mechanical Strut lock



**B95C TC T4 FINAL TRACTOR LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**Standard Equipment**

Bucket Level Indicator  
Return-to-Dig Feature  
Dual Lift and Bucket Cylinders  
Hydromechanical Self-Leveling (raise and lower)  
Hydraulic Quick Coupler  
Heavy Duty 1.3 cu. yd. Bucket with Bolt-on Cutting Edge

Fingertip proportional electrohydraulic  
Thumb operated Proportional electrohydraulic extendahoe control  
Thumb operated horn button  
Infinitely adjustable towers  
In Cab pattern change control  
Thumb operated auto-Idle

**BACKHOE:**

161.5 degree bucket rotation in power hole  
200 degree bucket rotation in speed hole  
Dirt Stabilizer Pads  
Mechanical operated control system:  
2 lever control - NH  
Horn button  
Pedal command for extendable dipper  
6 spool backhoe control valve (machine with Standard dipperstick)  
7 spool backhoe control valve (machine with HED dipperstick)  
Pilot operated control system:

**SAFETY AND SECURITY:**

4-Post ROPS/FOPS  
Lockable Compartments for:  
Engine, Hydraulic System, Battery, Lockable Fuel Cap  
Horn  
Backup Alarm

**WARRANTY:**

New Holland Construction  
Warranty Applies

**SHIPPING POINT:**

Port of Entry



**B95C TC T4 FINAL TRACTOR LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**Models**

COMMERCIAL MODEL	VERSION	TRANSMISSION	TRACTION	BACKHOE CONTROL	Weight		List Price
B95C TC T4 FINAL	Rops	Power Shuttle	MFD	Mechanical	17,333 LB		\$110,267.00
Includes the following Equipment PN 16.9-28 EZ Rider Galaxy (8366964) \$720.00 PN 14-17.5 GALAXY (8278741) \$590.00 1.3 cu. yd. Bkt w/Edge & H (742432) \$6,975.00							
B95C TC T4 FINAL	Rops	Power Shuttle	MFD	Pilot	17,333 LB		\$114,106.00
Includes the following Equipment PN 16.9-28 EZ Rider Galaxy (8366964) \$720.00 PN 14-17.5 GALAXY (8278741) \$590.00 1.3 cu. yd. Bkt w/Edge & H (742432) \$6,975.00							
B95C TC T4 FINAL	Cab	Power Shuttle	MFD	Mechanical	17,730 LB		\$117,939.00
Includes the following Equipment PN 16.9-28 EZ Rider Galaxy (8366964) \$720.00 PN 14-17.5 GALAXY (8278741) \$590.00 1.3 cu. yd. Bkt w/Edge & H (742432) \$6,975.00							
B95C TC T4 FINAL	Cab	Power Shuttle	MFD	Pilot	17,730 LB		\$121,778.00
Includes the following Equipment PN 16.9-28 EZ Rider Galaxy (8366964) \$720.00 PN 14-17.5 GALAXY (8278741) \$590.00 1.3 cu. yd. Bkt w/Edge & H (742432) \$6,975.00							
B95C TC T4 FINAL	Cab	Power Shift	MFD	Pilot	17,730 LB		\$126,609.00
Includes the following Equipment PN 16.9-28 EZ Rider Galaxy (8366964) \$720.00 PN 14-17.5 GALAXY (8278741) \$590.00 1.3 cu. yd. Bkt w/Edge & H (742432) \$6,975.00							



**B95C TC T4 FINAL TRACTOR LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

### Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	------------

**SD\_BC BACKHOE CONTROL**

	MECH Mechanical		(\$3,839.00)
	PILOT Pilot		No Charge

**SD\_TR TRACTION**

	4WD MFD		\$12,703.00
--	---------	--	-------------

**SD\_TS TRANSMISSION**

	PSE Power Shuttle		No Charge
	PSHIFT Power Shift		\$4,831.00

**SD\_VE VERSION**

	ROPS Rops		No Charge
	CAB Cab		\$7,672.00

**WHEELS**

**SD\_13006 FRONT WHEELS**

For use with 4WD Models

	8279741 PN 12-16.5 GALAXY <b>Select Front Axle option 742030 when ordering this option.</b>		No Charge
	8278741 PN 14-17.5 GALAXY <b>Select Front Axle option 742403 when ordering this option.</b>		\$590.00
	8279641 PN 12-16.5 HULK GALAXY <b>Select Front Axle option 742030 when ordering this option.</b>		\$1,490.00
	8288641 PN 12.5-80 18 BEEFY BABY <b>Select Front Axle option 742031 when ordering this option. Requires 19.5L-24 rear tire</b>		\$2,050.00

**SD\_09006 REAR WHEELS**

	8393664 PN 19.5L-24 EZ Rider Galaxy		No Charge
	8362694 PN 21L-24 EZ Rider Galaxy		\$405.00
	8366964 PN 16.9-28 EZ Rider Galaxy		\$720.00
	8362794 PN 19.5L-24 Jumbo Hulk Galaxy <b>Available on 4WD commercial models only</b>		\$4,325.00



**B95C TC T4 FINAL TRACTOR LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**AXLES**

SD\_12003 AXLES

	742030	Front Axle - 13.3 Ratio <b>For use with 12-16.5 Front Wheels.</b>			No Charge
	742403	Front Axle - 13.7 Ratio <b>For use with 14-17.5 Front Wheels.</b>			No Charge
	742031	Front Axle - 16.0 Ratio <b>For use with 12.5 - 80 18 Front Wheels.</b>			No Charge
	742402	Front Axle - 14.3 Ratio <b>For use with 14-17.5 Front Wheels.</b>			No Charge

**BACKHOE**

SD\_L7010 HED/STD DIPPERSTICK

	728514	Standard Dipperstick (4.42 M) <b>digging depth of 14.6 ft (175.2 in) (4450 mm)</b>			No Charge
	728902	HED Dipperstick (4.42 M) <b>digging depth of 18.3 ft (219.2 in) (5570 mm)</b> <b>Requires Heavy Front Counterweight option 742292</b>			\$6,825.00

SD\_40020 FRONT BALLAST

	742290	Front Counterweight			No Charge
	742291	Medium Front Counterweight <b>(530 lbs)</b>			\$685.00
	742292	Heavy Front Counterweight <b>(700 lbs) Required with all Hydraulically Extendable Dippers (HED).</b>			\$1,050.00

SD\_20037 BACKHOE CONTROL VALVE

For use with Mechanical Models					
	742024	6 Spool Valve - Mechanical <b>For use with Standard Dipperstick</b>			No Charge
	720721	7 Spool Valve - Mechanical <b>For use with HED Dipperstick</b>			No Charge
	728727	7 Spool with Auxiliary Circuit <b>Valve and control only. No plumbing from valve to dipper.</b> <b>For mechanical control models only with standard dipperstick backhoe.</b>			\$635.00
For use with Pilot Models					
	742331	6 Spool Valve - Pilot <b>For use with Standard Dipperstick</b>			No Charge



**B95C TC T4 FINAL TRACTOR LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

	742333	7 Spool Valve - Pilot <b>For use with HED Dipperstick</b>			No Charge
	742335	7 SPOOL WITH AUXILIARY_CIRCUIT <b>Valve and control only. No plumbing from valve to dipper. For pilot control models only with standard dipperstick backhoe.</b>			\$635.00

**SD\_20038 BACKHOE CONTROLS**

	X20038X	Standard Controls			No Charge
For use with Mechanical Models					
	728393	2-Lever Backhoe Controls			No Charge
	720394	2-Lever ISO Backhoe Controls <b>Excavator Pattern</b>			\$560.00
	742012	4 Lever Backhoe Controls <b>Ford Style</b>			\$560.00

**SD\_L5215 BACKHOE BUCKET**

	XL5215X	No Backhoe Bucket			No Charge
Standard Duty					
	742388	24" Standard Duty Bucket <b>Short lip - 7.5 cu. ft. with 5 teeth</b>			\$1,380.00
High Capacity Heavy Duty					
	728515	12" Hi-Capacity HD Bucket <b>Long lip - 3.9 cu. ft. with 3 teeth</b>			\$1,190.00
	728516	18" Hi-Capacity HD Bucket <b>Long lip - 5.6 cu. ft. with 4 teeth</b>			\$1,345.00
	728517	24" Hi-Capacity HD Bucket <b>Long lip - 8.5 cu. ft. with 4 teeth</b>			\$1,450.00
	728518	30" Hi-Capacity HD Bucket <b>Long lip - 10.9 cu. ft. with 5 teeth</b>			\$1,640.00
	728519	36" Hi-Capacity HD Bucket <b>Long lip - 13.8 cu. ft. with 6 teeth</b>			\$1,810.00
Severe Duty					
	728520	18" Severe Duty Bucket <b>Long lip - 8.5 cu. ft. with 4 teeth</b>			\$1,550.00

**SD\_L5247 BACKHOE MECH QUICK COUPLER**

	XL5247X	No Backhoe Mech. Quick Coupler			No Charge
	728733	Backhoe Mech. Quick Coupler <b>Pins are not included with this option.</b>			\$1,270.00

**SD\_L5401 STABILIZER PADS**

	720535	Stabilizer Pads CP Dirt			No Charge
	720536	Reversible Stabilizer Pads			\$890.00



**B95C TC T4 FINAL TRACTOR LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**LOADER**

SD\_20221 LOCKING VALVES LOADER - MACH.

	X20221X	No Loader Locking Valves			No Charge
	742010	Loader Locking Valves <b>Protection device to hold the loader arms in position</b>			\$1,585.00

SD\_L5302 LOADER BUCKET

	XL5302X	Without Loader Bucket <b>If this option is selected on the TC version, the hydraulic coupler is not included.</b>			(\$1,390.00)
	728537	1.3 cu. yd. bkt w/Cutting Edge <b>1.3 cu. yd. (1 cu. m.) - heaped capacity</b> <b>If this option is selected on TC version, the hydraulic coupler is not included</b>			\$530.00
	728536	1.3 cu. yd. HD Bucket w/Teeth <b>1.3 cu. yd. (1 cu. m.) - heaped capacity</b> <b>If this option is selected on TC version, the hydraulic coupler is not included</b>			\$685.00
	742432	1.3 cu. yd. Bkt w/Edge & Hyd <b>1.3 cu. yd. (1 cu. m.) - heaped capacity</b> <b>Includes Hydraulic Quick Coupler</b>			\$6,975.00
	742471	4x1 Loader Bkt w/Cutting Edge <b>1.3 cu. yd. (1 cu. m.) - heaped capacity</b> <b>If this option is selected on TC version the hydraulic coupler is not included</b>			\$2,300.00
	742472	4x1 Loader Bkt w/Teeth <b>1.3 cu. yd. (1 cu. m.) - heaped capacity</b> <b>If this option is selected on the TC version, the hydraulic coupler is not included</b>			\$2,360.00

**HYDRAULICS**

SD\_05111 STABILIZER CONTROL

For use with Mechanical Models					
	X05111X	Stabilizer Control			No Charge
For use with Pilot Models					
	742095	Stabilizer Control w/o Auto-Up			No Charge
	742096	Stabilizer Control w/Auto-Up			\$220.00

SD\_20135 LOADER HYDRAULIC CIRCUIT

For use with Mechanical Models					
	728336	2-Spool Loader Valve			No Charge



**B95C TC T4 FINAL TRACTOR LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

	720725	LOADER AUXILIARY HYD-MECH CTRL <b>3 spool loader valve with a 4-in-1 control handle</b>			\$1,585.00
For use with Pilot Models					
	742302	2 Spool Loader Valve			No Charge
	742700	LOADER AUXILIARY HYD-PILOT CTL <b>3 spool loader valve with a 4-in-1 control handle</b>			\$1,585.00

**CAB/ROPS FEATURES**

SD\_05011 CAB CONDITIONING

For use with ROPS units					
	X05011X	No Cab Conditioning			No Charge
For use with Cab units					
	742013	Cab Heating			No Charge
	742014	Cab Heating & Air Conditioning			\$2,515.00

SD\_05128 STEERING WHEEL

	742650	Fixed Steering Wheel			No Charge
	742651	Tilt Steering Wheel			\$510.00

SD\_05133 SEAT

For use with ROPS units					
	720856	Vinyl Seat w/2" Seat Belt			No Charge
	728856	Vinyl Susp Seat w/3" Belt-ROPS			\$90.00
For use with Cab units					
	720851	Deluxe Seat w/2" Seat Belt			No Charge
	728851	Cloth Susp Seat w/3" Belt -Cab			\$90.00
	728855	Super Delx Seat w/3" Belt -Cab			\$1,350.00

SD\_05157 FRONT DASHBOARD

	X05157X	No Front Dashboard <b>For use with power shift models only.</b>			No Charge
	742787	Front Dashbrd w/o Speedometer <b>For use with 2WD power shuttle models.</b>			No Charge
	742011	Front Dashbrd w/ Speedometer <b>Not available with Glide Ride option 742019. Only for use with 4WD power shuttle models.</b>			\$295.00
	423095	Front Dashboard <b>with speedometer, without speed sensor For use with Glide Ride option 742019 Only for use with 4WD power shuttle models.</b>			No Charge



**B95C TC T4 FINAL TRACTOR LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT**

SD\_34007 COLD START

	861131	Single Battery <b>1200 CCA battery</b>			No Charge
	861321	Dual Batteries <b>1200 CCA battery with Second 900 CCA battery to assist with cold weather starting</b>			\$215.00

SD\_43004 TOOL BOX RH

	X43004X	No Tool box			No Charge
	747875	Tool box 747875			\$170.00

SD\_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

	742974	English Operator Manual			No Charge
	742975	French Operator Manual			No Charge
	742976	SPANISH OPERATOR MANUAL			No Charge

**LOADER ACCESSORIES**

SD\_20217 LTS GLIDE RIDE CONTROL SYSTEM

	X20217X	No LTS- Glide Ride Ctrl System			No Charge
	742019	Glide Ride			\$1,780.00

**AUXILIARY CIRCUITS**

SD\_20211 HAMMER CIRCUIT

	X20211X	No Hammer Circuit			No Charge
	742017	Rear Hammer Circuit			\$2,470.00

SD\_20215 HAND TOOL CIRCUIT

	X20215X	No Handtool Circuit			No Charge
	742018	Hand Tool Circuit			\$1,765.00

**ADDITIONAL BACKHOE BUCKETS**

SD\_L5216 ADDITIONAL BACKHOE BUCKET

	718557	12" HC Heavy Duty Backhoe Bkt			\$1,190.00
	XL5216X	No 12" HC HD Backhoe Bucket			No Charge

SD\_L5218 ADDITIONAL BACKHOE BUCKET

	718558	18" HC Heavy Duty Backhoe Bkt			\$1,345.00
	XL5218X	No 18" HC HD Backhoe Bucket			No Charge



**B95C TC T4 FINAL TRACTOR LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

SD\_L5219 ADDITIONAL BACKHOE BUCKET

	718562	18" Severe Duty Backhoe Bkt			\$1,780.00
	XL5219X	No 18" Severe Duty Backhoe Bkt			No Charge

SD\_L5220 ADDITIONAL BACKHOE BUCKET

	718559	24" HC Heavy Duty Backhoe Bkt			\$1,450.00
	XL5220X	No 24" HC HD Backhoe Bkt			No Charge

SD\_L5222 ADDITIONAL BACKHOE BUCKET

	718560	30" HC Heavy Duty Backhoe Bkt			\$1,640.00
	XL5222X	No 30" HC HD Backhoe Bkt			No Charge

SD\_L5223 ADDITIONAL BACKHOE BUCKET

	718561	36" HC Heavy Duty Backhoe Bkt			\$1,805.00
	XL5223X	No 36" HC HD Backhoe Bkt			No Charge

SD\_L5242 ADDITIONAL BACKHOE BUCKET

	741388	24" Heavy Duty Backhoe Bucket			\$1,380.00
	XL5242X	No 24" Heavy Duty Backhoe Bkt			No Charge

TELEMATICS

SD\_21051 TELEMATICS ON BOARD

	745122	NH FLEETFORCE ON-BOARD			\$816.00
	X21051X	No Telematics			No Charge

**B110C T4FINAL TRACTOR LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**Standard Equipment**

**ENGINE (Tier 4 Final):**

Electronic 4 Cylinder Diesel, Direct\  
Injection, Turbo aftercooler  
3.4L (207 cu. in.) Displacement  
Power - ISO14396  
- Gross 110 SAE hp  
- Net 108 SAE hp  
Full flow engine oil filter  
Aspirated air cleaner  
Air Cleaner - Replaceable dry type with  
radial seal  
Glow Plugs Cold Start  
Cooled EGR  
Fuel Tank - useable capacity 34.6  
US gal (131 L)  
Radiator with Expansion bottle  
Antifreeze -34°F (-37°C)  
Diesel Oxidation Catalyst (DOC) with  
Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR)  
Muffler  
Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF Tank)-  
useable  
Capacity 3.5 US gal (13.2L)  
Throttle, both hand and foot  
Viscous fan drive  
Self adjusting belt tensioner

**POWERTRAIN:**

4F-4R Power shuttle Synchronesh  
Transmission (PT units)  
300mm Torque Converter  
On the go 4WD control  
Electric F/R Shuttle Control  
Electric Differential Lock control with  
push button activation, located on  
the loader control lever  
2-4WD Mode Selector  
23 mph max travel speed

**INSTRUMENTATION ILLUMINATED:**

Gages:  
Engine Coolant Temperature  
Converter Oil temperature  
Fuel Level  
DEF level

Tachometer/hourmeter  
Voltmeter  
Backlite gauges with illuminated  
pointers

**Warning Lights:**

Air cleaner restriction  
Alternator  
Cold Start  
A/C Low High Pressure  
Engine Oil Pressure  
Parking Brake Engagement  
Low Fuel  
Master Warning  
Master Stop  
108 dB(A) alarm at 2100 Hz for  
Canopy units  
109 dB(A) alarm at 2100 Hz for Cab  
units

**Audible Warning Alarm for:**

Coolant Temperature  
Engine Oil Pressure  
Parking brake engagement  
Shuttle engagement  
Backup  
Horn, dual switched @ Front & Rear  
Two buttons for screen navigation  
and control  
Turn Signal indicators with switch  
4 signal indicator emergency  
Low DEF

**ELECTRICAL:**

12V System  
Dual 60Ah 600A Battery  
High Capacity Alternator 160 Amp  
Key Start  
Prewired for radio (CAB only)  
Fuses/Relays located in the right  
console  
Neutral start switch  
Sealed Fuseblock Compartment  
Water Resistant Main Fuseblock  
Lights:  
Cab, Front:  
2 Amber Turn flashed lights

**B110C T4FINAL TRACTOR LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**Standard Equipment**

4 Individual 55 W works lights  
Cab, Rear:  
2 Amber Turn/flasher lights (21 W)  
with integrates red stops (21 W)  
and Tail lights (5 W)  
4 Individual 55 W work lights  
Canopy, Front:  
2 Amber Turn flashed lights  
4 Individual 55 W work lights  
Canopy, Rear:  
2 Amber Turn/flasher lights (21 W)  
with integrates red stops (21 W)  
and Tail lights (5 W)  
4 Individual 55 W work lights

**HYDRAULICS:**

Open center hydraulic system  
(Mechanical control)  
Twin Gear Pump 43 GPM (164 L/min)  
@ 2200 RPM (Mechanical control)  
Load sensing, closed center hydraulic  
system (Pilot control)  
Variable Displacement Pump from  
1.5 to 41 GPM (6 to 156 L/min)  
@ 2200 RPM (Pilot control)  
7 Micron Spin oil filter  
Heavy duty Hydraulic oil cooler  
O-Ring Face Seal Fittings

**FRONT AXLE:**

74 in. Tread Width  
8-bolt Wheel Hub  
Hydrostatic Power Steering  
with priority  
Integrated Steering Cylinder  
4WD: 4WD Center Drive with Electrical  
Engage and Indicator Light  
Outboard Planetary Final Drive

**REAR AXLE/BRAKES:**

68 in. Fixed Tread Width  
Internal Planetary Final Drive  
Multi-Plate Hydraulic, Self-Adjusting,  
Self-Equalizing Wet Disc Brakes  
Spring applied hydraulic released

(SAHR) wet parking brake located  
on transmission output shaft  
Differential Lock (electric actuated)

**OPERATOR STATION:**

ROPS/FOPS Certified Canopy & Cab  
Flat Deck  
Dual Side Entry  
Fixed Steering Column  
Rear Fenders  
Hand and Foot Throttle  
Right-Hand Instrument Console  
Right & Left external rearview mirrors  
Rearview Mirror - Interior & Exterior  
Overhead document storage (Cab)  
60,790 BTU Heater -3 Speed Fan(Cab)  
Retractable Sun Shade (Cab)  
Mechanical Cloth Suspension Seat  
(Cab) with 2" retractable seat belt  
Mechanical Vinyl suspension seat  
(Canopy) with 2" retractable seatbelt  
Antivandalism Cover for dash (Canopy)  
Adjustable opening windows  
2 door access  
Rear window open access  
All tinted glass  
Front and rear windshield wipers  
Rear fender extensions

**LOADER:**

Straight Loader Arms  
Single lever 4 function loader control;  
Lift, Dump, Clutch Cut out, Diff lock  
4-Bar Bucket Linkage  
Mechanical Strut lock  
Bucket Level Indicator  
Return-to-Dig Feature  
Dual Lift and Bucket Cylinders  
Hydromechanical Self-Leveling (raise  
and lower)  
Heavy Duty 1.3 cu. yd. Bucket with  
Bolt-on Cutting Edge

**BACKHOE:**

161.5 degree bucket rotation in power  
hole



**B110C T4FINAL TRACTOR LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**Standard Equipment**

- 200 degree bucket rotation in speed hole
  - Dirt stabilizer pads
  - Mechanical operated control system:
    - 2 lever control - NH
    - Horn button
    - Pedal command for extendable dipper (mechanical)
    - 6 spool backhoe control valve (machine with Standard dipperstick)
    - 7 spool backhoe control valve (machine with HED dipperstick)
  - Pilot operated control system:
    - Fingertip proportional electrohydraulic
    - Thumb operated Proportional electrohydraulic extendahoe control
    - Thumb operated horn button
    - Infinitely adjustable towers
    - In Cab pattern change control
  - Thumb operated auto-Idle
- SAFETY AND SECURITY:**
- 4-Post ROPS/FOPS
  - Lockable Compartments for:
    - Engine, Hydraulic System, Battery,
    - Lockable Fuel Cap
  - Horn
  - Backup Alarm
- WARRANTY:**
- New Holland Construction
  - Warranty Applies
- SHIPPING POINT:**
- Port of Entry



**B110C T4FINAL TRACTOR LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**Models**

COMMERCIAL MODEL	VERSION	TRANSMISSION	TRACTION	BACKHOE CONTROL	Weight		List Price
B110C T4 FINAL	Rops	Power Shuttle	MFD	Mechanical	18,128 LB		\$119,912.00
Includes the following Equipment							
PN 16.9-28 EZ Rider Galaxy (8366964)		\$720.00					
PN 14-17.5 GALAXY (8278741)		\$590.00					
1.3 cu. yd. bkt w/Cutting (728537)		\$530.00					
Standard Dipperstick (4.7 (742900))		\$3,000.00					
B110C T4 FINAL	Rops	Power Shuttle	MFD	Pilot	18,128 LB		\$123,751.00
Includes the following Equipment							
PN 16.9-28 EZ Rider Galaxy (8366964)		\$720.00					
PN 14-17.5 GALAXY (8278741)		\$590.00					
1.3 cu. yd. bkt w/Cutting (728537)		\$530.00					
Standard Dipperstick (4.7 (742900))		\$3,000.00					
B110C T4 FINAL	Cab	Power Shuttle	2WD	Pilot	18,139 LB		\$117,410.00
Includes the following Equipment							
1.3 cu. yd. bkt w/Cutting (728537)		\$530.00					
Standard Dipperstick (4.7 (742900))		\$3,000.00					
B110C T4 FINAL	Cab	Power Shuttle	MFD	Mechanical	18,525 LB		\$127,584.00
Includes the following Equipment							
PN 16.9-28 EZ Rider Galaxy (8366964)		\$720.00					
PN 14-17.5 GALAXY (8278741)		\$590.00					
1.3 cu. yd. bkt w/Cutting (728537)		\$530.00					
Standard Dipperstick (4.7 (742900))		\$3,000.00					
B110C T4 FINAL	Cab	Power Shuttle	MFD	Pilot	18,525 LB		\$131,423.00
Includes the following Equipment							
PN 16.9-28 EZ Rider Galaxy (8366964)		\$720.00					
PN 14-17.5 GALAXY (8278741)		\$590.00					
1.3 cu. yd. bkt w/Cutting (728537)		\$530.00					
Standard Dipperstick (4.7 (742900))		\$3,000.00					





**B110C T4FINAL TRACTOR LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**AXLES**

SD\_12003 AXLES

	742030	Front Axle - 13.3 Ratio <b>For use with 12-16.5 Front Wheels.</b>			No Charge
	742403	Front Axle - 13.7 Ratio <b>For use with 14-17.5 Front Wheels.</b>			No Charge
	742031	Front Axle - 16.0 Ratio <b>For use with 12.5 - 80 18 Front Wheels.</b>			No Charge
	742402	Front Axle - 14.3 Ratio <b>For use with 14-17.5 Front Wheels.</b>			No Charge

**BACKHOE**

SD\_L7010 HED/STD DIPPERSTICK

	742900	Standard Dipperstick (4.72 M) <b>digging depth of 15.5 ft (185.5 in) (4710 mm)</b>			\$3,000.00
	742901	HED Dipperstick (4.72 M) <b>digging depth of 18.9 ft (226.4 in) (5750 mm)</b> <b>Requires Heavy Front Counterweight option 742292</b>			\$9,825.00

SD\_40020 FRONT BALLAST

	742290	Front Counterweight			No Charge
	742291	Medium Front Counterweight <b>(530 lbs)</b>			\$685.00
	742292	Heavy Front Counterweight <b>(700 lbs) Required with all Hydraulically Extendable Dippers (HED).</b>			\$1,050.00

SD\_20037 BACKHOE CONTROL VALVE

For use with Mechanical Models					
	742024	6 Spool Valve - Mechanical <b>For use with Standard Dipperstick</b>			No Charge
	720721	7 Spool Valve - Mechanical <b>For use with HED Dipperstick</b>			No Charge
	728727	7 Spool with Auxiliary Circuit <b>Valve and control only. No plumbing from valve to dipper.</b> <b>For mechanical control models only with standard dipperstick backhoe.</b>			\$635.00
For use with Pilot Models					
	742331	6 Spool Valve - Pilot <b>For use with Standard Dipperstick</b>			No Charge



**B110C T4FINAL TRACTOR LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

	742333	7 Spool Valve - Pilot <b>For use with HED Dipperstick</b>			No Charge
	742335	7 SPOOL WITH AUXILIARY_CIRCUIT <b>Valve and control only. No plumbing from valve to dipper. For pilot control models only with standard dipperstick backhoe.</b>			\$635.00

**SD\_20038 BACKHOE CONTROLS**

	X20038X	Standard Controls			No Charge
For use with Mechanical Models					
	728393	2-Lever Backhoe Controls			No Charge
	720394	2-Lever ISO Backhoe Controls <b>Excavator Pattern</b>			\$560.00
	742012	4 Lever Backhoe Controls <b>Ford Style</b>			\$560.00

**SD\_L5215 BACKHOE BUCKET**

	XL5215X	No Backhoe Bucket			No Charge
Standard Duty					
	742388	24" Standard Duty Bucket <b>Short lip - 7.5 cu. ft. with 5 teeth</b>			\$1,380.00
High Capacity Heavy Duty					
	728515	12" Hi-Capacity HD Bucket <b>Long lip - 3.9 cu. ft. with 3 teeth</b>			\$1,190.00
	728516	18" Hi-Capacity HD Bucket <b>Long lip - 5.6 cu. ft. with 4 teeth</b>			\$1,345.00
	728517	24" Hi-Capacity HD Bucket <b>Long lip - 8.5 cu. ft. with 4 teeth</b>			\$1,450.00
	728518	30" Hi-Capacity HD Bucket <b>Long lip - 10.9 cu. ft. with 5 teeth</b>			\$1,640.00
	728519	36" Hi-Capacity HD Bucket <b>Long lip - 13.8 cu. ft. with 6 teeth</b>			\$1,810.00
Severe Duty					
	728520	18" Severe Duty Bucket <b>Long lip - 8.5 cu. ft. with 4 teeth</b>			\$1,550.00

**SD\_L5247 BACKHOE MECH QUICK COUPLER**

	XL5247X	No Backhoe Mech. Quick Coupler			No Charge
	728733	Backhoe Mech. Quick Coupler <b>Pins are not included with this option.</b>			\$1,270.00

**SD\_L5401 STABILIZER PADS**

	720535	Stabilizer Pads CP Dirt			No Charge
	720536	Reversible Stabilizer Pads			\$890.00



**B110C T4FINAL TRACTOR LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**LOADER**

SD\_20221 LOCKING VALVES LOADER - MACH.

	X20221X	No Loader Locking Valves			No Charge
	742010	Loader Locking Valves <b>Protection device to hold the loader arms in position</b>			\$1,585.00

SD\_L5302 LOADER BUCKET

	XL5302X	Without Loader Bucket <b>If this option is selected on the TC version, the hydraulic coupler is not included.</b>			(\$1,390.00)
	728537	1.3 cu. yd. bkt w/Cutting Edge <b>1.3 cu. yd. (1 cu. m.) - heaped capacity</b> <b>If this option is selected on TC version, the hydraulic coupler is not included</b>			\$530.00
	728536	1.3 cu. yd. HD Bucket w/Teeth <b>1.3 cu. yd. (1 cu. m.) - heaped capacity</b> <b>If this option is selected on TC version, the hydraulic coupler is not included</b>			\$685.00
	728525	1.3 cu. yd. Bkt w/Forks & Edge <b>1.3 cu. yd. (1 cu. m.) - heaped capacity</b>			\$1,200.00
	742471	4x1 Loader Bkt w/Cutting Edge <b>1.3 cu. yd. (1 cu. m.) - heaped capacity</b> <b>If this option is selected on TC version the hydraulic coupler is not included</b>			\$2,300.00
	742472	4x1 Loader Bkt w/Teeth <b>1.3 cu. yd. (1 cu. m.) - heaped capacity</b> <b>If this option is selected on the TC version, the hydraulic coupler is not included</b>			\$2,360.00
	742473	6x1 Bkt w/Forks & Cutting Edge <b>1.3 cu. yd. (1 cu. m.) - heaped capacity</b>			\$3,170.00
	742474	6x1 Loader Bkt w/Forks & Teeth <b>1.3 cu. yd. (1 cu. m.) - heaped capacity</b>			\$3,255.00

SD\_L5303 MECHANICAL QUICK COUPLER

	XL5303X	No Loader Mech Quick Coupler			No Charge
	720734	Loader Mech Quick Coupler <b>Not for use with standard pin on buckets</b>			\$3,680.00

**HYDRAULICS**

SD\_05111 STABILIZER CONTROL

For use with Mechanical Models					
	X05111X	Stabilizer Control			No Charge



**B110C T4FINAL TRACTOR LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

For use with Pilot Models						
		742095	Stabilizer Control w/o Auto-Up			No Charge
		742096	Stabilizer Control w/Auto-Up			\$220.00

**SD\_20135 LOADER HYDRAULIC CIRCUIT**

For use with Mechanical Models						
		728336	2-Spool Loader Valve			No Charge
		720725	LOADER AUXILIARY HYD-MECH CTRL <b>3 spool loader valve with a 4-in-1 control handle</b>			\$1,585.00
For use with Pilot Models						
		742302	2 Spool Loader Valve			No Charge
		742700	LOADER AUXILIARY HYD-PILOT CTL <b>3 spool loader valve with a 4-in-1 control handle</b>			\$1,585.00

**CAB/ROPS FEATURES**

**SD\_05011 CAB CONDITIONING**

For use with ROPS units						
		X05011X	No Cab Conditioning			No Charge
For use with Cab units						
		742013	Cab Heating			No Charge
		742014	Cab Heating & Air Conditioning			\$2,515.00

**SD\_05128 STEERING WHEEL**

		742650	Fixed Steering Wheel			No Charge
		742651	Tilt Steering Wheel			\$510.00

**SD\_05133 SEAT**

For use with ROPS units						
		720856	Vinyl Seat w/2" Seat Belt			No Charge
		728856	Vinyl Susp Seat w/3" Belt-ROPS			\$90.00
For use with Cab units						
		720851	Deluxe Seat w/2" Seat Belt			No Charge
		728851	Cloth Susp Seat w/3" Belt -Cab			\$90.00
		728855	Super Delx Seat w/3" Belt -Cab			\$1,350.00

**SD\_05157 FRONT DASHBOARD**

		X05157X	No Front Dashboard <b>For use with power shift models only.</b>			No Charge
		742787	Front Dashbrd w/o Speedometer <b>For use with 2WD power shuttle models.</b>			No Charge
		742011	Front Dashbrd w/ Speedometer <b>Not available with Glide Ride option 742019. Only for use with 4WD power shuttle models.</b>			\$295.00



**B110C T4FINAL TRACTOR LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

		423095	Front Dashboard <b>with speedometer, without speed sensor</b> For use with Glide Ride option 742019 <b>Only for use with 4WD power shuttle models.</b>			No Charge
--	--	--------	---	--	--	-----------

**ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT**

SD\_34007 COLD START

		861131	Single Battery <b>1200 CCA battery</b>			No Charge
		861321	Dual Batteries <b>1200 CCA battery with Second 900 CCA battery to assist with cold weather starting</b>			\$215.00

SD\_43004 TOOL BOX RH

		X43004X	No Tool box			No Charge
		747875	Tool box 747875			\$170.00

SD\_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		742974	English Operator Manual			No Charge
		742975	French Operator Manual			No Charge
		742976	SPANISH OPERATOR MANUAL			No Charge

**LOADER ACCESSORIES**

SD\_20217 LTS GLIDE RIDE CONTROL SYSTEM

		X20217X	No LTS- Glide Ride Ctrl System			No Charge
		742019	Glide Ride			\$1,780.00

**AUXILIARY CIRCUITS**

SD\_20211 HAMMER CIRCUIT

		X20211X	No Hammer Circuit			No Charge
		742017	Rear Hammer Circuit			\$2,470.00

SD\_20215 HAND TOOL CIRCUIT

		X20215X	No Handtool Circuit			No Charge
		742018	Hand Tool Circuit			\$1,765.00

**ADDITIONAL BACKHOE BUCKETS**

SD\_L5216 ADDITIONAL BACKHOE BUCKET

		718557	12" HC Heavy Duty Backhoe Bkt			\$1,190.00
		XL5216X	No 12" HC HD Backhoe Bucket			No Charge



**B110C T4FINAL TRACTOR LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

SD\_L5218 ADDITIONAL BACKHOE BUCKET

	718558	18" HC Heavy Duty Backhoe Bkt			\$1,345.00
	XL5218X	No 18" HC HD Backhoe Bucket			No Charge

SD\_L5219 ADDITIONAL BACKHOE BUCKET

	718562	18" Severe Duty Backhoe Bkt			\$1,780.00
	XL5219X	No 18" Severe Duty Backhoe Bkt			No Charge

SD\_L5220 ADDITIONAL BACKHOE BUCKET

	718559	24" HC Heavy Duty Backhoe Bkt			\$1,450.00
	XL5220X	No 24" HC HD Backhoe Bkt			No Charge

SD\_L5222 ADDITIONAL BACKHOE BUCKET

	718560	30" HC Heavy Duty Backhoe Bkt			\$1,640.00
	XL5222X	No 30" HC HD Backhoe Bkt			No Charge

SD\_L5223 ADDITIONAL BACKHOE BUCKET

	718561	36" HC Heavy Duty Backhoe Bkt			\$1,805.00
	XL5223X	No 36" HC HD Backhoe Bkt			No Charge

SD\_L5242 ADDITIONAL BACKHOE BUCKET

	741388	24" Heavy Duty Backhoe Bucket			\$1,380.00
	XL5242X	No 24" Heavy Duty Backhoe Bkt			No Charge

TELEMATICS

SD\_21051 TELEMATICS ON BOARD

	745122	NH FLEETFORCE ON-BOARD			\$816.00
	X21051X	No Telematics			No Charge

**B110C T4 FINAL TRACTOR LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**Standard Equipment**

**ENGINE (Tier 4 Final):**

Electronic 4 Cylinder Diesel, Direct Injection, Turbo aftercooler  
3.4L (207 cu. in.) Displacement  
Power - ISO14396  
- Gross 110 SAE hp  
- Net 108 SAE hp  
Full flow engine oil filter  
Aspirated air cleaner  
Air Cleaner - Replaceable dry type with radial seal  
Glow Plugs Cold Start  
Cooled EGR  
Diesel Particulate filter - spark arresting  
Fuel Tank - useable capacity 34.6 US gal (131 L)  
Radiator with Expansion bottle  
Antifreeze -34°F (-37°C)  
Diesel Oxidation Catalyst (DOC) with Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR)  
Muffler  
Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF) Tank - Useable  
Capacity 3.5 US gal (13.2L)  
Throttle, both hand and foot  
Viscous fan drive  
Self adjusting belt tensioner

**POWERTRAIN:**

4F-3R Power shift transmission with kick down in loader (PS units)  
300mm Torque Converter  
On the go 4WD control  
Electric F/R Shuttle Control  
Electric Differential Lock control with push button activation, located on the loader control lever  
2-4WD Mode Selector  
23 mph max travel speed

**INSTRUMENTATION ILLUMINATED:**

Gages:  
Engine Coolant Temperature  
Converter Oil temperaturre  
Fuel Level

Tachometer/hourmeter  
DEF gauge  
Backlite gauges with illuminated pointers  
Dashboard with speedometer

**Warning Lights:**

Air cleaner restriction  
Alternator  
Cold Start  
A/C Low High Pressure  
Engine Oil Pressure  
Parking Brake Engagement  
Low Fuel  
Low DEF  
Master Warning  
Master Stop  
109 dB(A) alarm at 2100 Hz for Cab units

**Audible Warning Alarm for:**

Coolant Temperature  
Engine Oil Pressure  
Parking brake engagement  
Shuttle engagement  
Backup  
Horn, dual switched @ Front & Rear  
Two buttons for screen navigation and control  
Turn Signal indicators with switch  
4 signal indicator emergency  
Low DEF

**ELECTRICAL:**

12V System  
Dual 60Ah 600A Battery  
High Capacity Alternator 160 Amp  
Key Start  
Prewired for radio (CAB only)  
Fuses/Relays located in the right console  
Neutral start switch  
Sealed Fuseblock Compartment  
Water Resistant Main Fuseblock  
Lights:  
Cab, Front:  
2 Amber Turn flashed lights

**B110C T4 FINAL TRACTOR LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

## Standard Equipment

4 Individual 55 W works lights  
Cab, Rear:  
2 Amber Turn/flasher lights (21 W)  
with integrates red stops (21W)  
and Tail lights (5 W)  
4 Individual 55 W work lights

Tilted Steering Column  
Rear Fenders  
Hand and Foot Throttle  
Right-Hand Instrument Console  
Right & Left external rearview mirrors  
Rearview Mirror - Interior & Exterior  
Overhead document storage (Cab)  
60,790 BTU Heater -3 Speed Fan(Cab)  
Retractable Sun Shade (Cab)  
Mechanical Cloth Suspension Seat  
(Cab) with 2" retractable seat belt  
Adjustable opening windows  
2 door access  
Rear window open access  
All tinted glass  
Front and rear windshield wipers  
Rear fender extensions

**HYDRAULICS:**

Open center hydraulic system  
(Mechanical control)  
Twin Gear Pump 43 GPM (164 L/min)  
@ 2200 RPM (Mechanical control)  
Load sensing, closed center hydraulic  
system (Pilot control)  
Variable Displacement Pump from  
1.5 to 41 GPM (6 to 156 L/min)  
@ 2200 RPM (Pilot control)  
7 Micron Spin oil filter  
Heavy duty Hydraulic oil cooler  
O Ring Face Seal Fittings

**LOADER:**

Straight Loader Arms  
Single lever 4 function loader control;  
Lift, Dump, Clutch Cut out, Diff lock  
4-Bar Bucket Linkage  
Mechanical Strut lock  
Bucket Level Indicator  
Return-to-Dig Feature  
Dual Lift and Bucket Cylinders  
Hydromechanical Self-Leveling (raise  
and lower)  
Heavy Duty 1.3 Cu. Yd. Bucket with  
Bolt-on Cutting Edge

**FRONT AXLE:**

74 in. Tread Width  
8-bolt Wheel Hub  
Hydrostatic Power Steering  
with priority  
Intergrated Steering Cylinder  
4WD: 4WD Center Drive with Electrical  
Engage and Indicator Light  
Outboard Planetary Final Drive

**BACKHOE:**

161.5 degree bucket rotation in power  
hole  
200 degree bucket rotation in speed  
hole  
Dirt stabilizer pads  
Mechanical operated control system:  
2 lever control - NH  
Horn button  
Pedal command for extendable dipper  
(mechanical)  
6 spool backhoe control valve  
(machine with Std dipperstick)

**REAR AXLE/BRAKES:**

68 in. Fixed Tread Width  
Internal Planetary Final Drive  
Multi-Plate Hydraulic, Self-Adjusting,  
Self-Equalizing Wet Disc Brakes  
Spring applied hydraulic released  
(SAHR) wet parking brake located  
on transmission output shaft  
Differential Lock (electric actuated)

**OPERATOR STATION:**

ROPS/FOPS Certified Cab  
Flat Deck  
Dual Side Entry



**B110C T4 FINAL TRACTOR LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

## Standard Equipment

7 spool backhoe control valve  
(machine with HED dipperstick)  
Pilot operated control system:  
Fingertip proportional electrohydraulic  
Thumb operated Proportional  
electrohydraulic extendahoe control  
Thumb operated horn button  
Infinitely adjustable towers  
In Cab pattern change control  
Thumb operated auto-Idle

Lockable Compartments for:  
Engine, Hydraulic System, Battery,  
Lockable Fuel Cap  
Horn  
Backup Alarm

SAFETY AND SECURITY:  
4-Post ROPS/FOPS

WARRANTY:  
New Holland Construction  
Warranty Applies

SHIPPING POINT:  
Port of Entry



**B110C T4 FINAL TRACTOR LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**Models**

COMMERCIAL MODEL	VERSION	TRANSMISSION	TRACTION	BACKHOE CONTROL	Weight	List Price
B110C T4 FINAL	Cab	Power Shift	MFD	Mechanical	18,525 LB	\$132,415.00
Includes the following Equipment						
PN 16.9-28 EZ Rider Galaxy (8366964)		\$720.00				
PN 14-17.5 GALAXY (8278741)		\$590.00				
1.3 cu. yd. bkt w/Cutting (728537)		\$530.00				
Standard Dipperstick (4.7 (742900)		\$3,000.00				
B110C T4 FINAL	Cab	Power Shift	MFD	Pilot	18,525 LB	\$136,254.00
Includes the following Equipment						
PN 16.9-28 EZ Rider Galaxy (8366964)		\$720.00				
PN 14-17.5 GALAXY (8278741)		\$590.00				
1.3 cu. yd. bkt w/Cutting (728537)		\$530.00				
Standard Dipperstick (4.7 (742900)		\$3,000.00				



**B110C T4 FINAL TRACTOR LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**Factory Supplied Options**

Order Code	Description	Weight	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	------------

**SD\_BC BACKHOE CONTROL**

	MECH	Mechanical	(\$3,839.00)
	PILOT	Pilot	No Charge

**SD\_TR TRACTION**

	2WD	2WD	No Charge
	4WD	MFD	\$12,703.00

**SD\_TS TRANSMISSION**

	PSHIFT	Power Shift	\$4,831.00
--	--------	-------------	------------

**SD\_VE VERSION**

	ROPS	Rops	No Charge
	CAB	Cab	\$7,672.00

**WHEELS**

**SD\_13006 FRONT WHEELS**

For use with 4WD Models			
	8279741	PN 12-16.5 GALAXY <b>Select Front Axle option 742030 when ordering this option.</b>	No Charge
	8278741	PN 14-17.5 GALAXY <b>Select Front Axle option 742403 when ordering this option.</b>	\$590.00
	8279641	PN 12-16.5 HULK GALAXY <b>Select Front Axle option 742030 when ordering this option.</b>	\$1,490.00
	8288641	PN 12.5-80 18 BEEFY BABY <b>Select Front Axle option 742031 when ordering this option. Requires 19.5L-24 rear tire</b>	\$2,050.00

**SD\_09006 REAR WHEELS**

	8393664	PN 19.5L-24 EZ Rider Galaxy	No Charge
	8362694	PN 21L-24 EZ Rider Galaxy	\$405.00
	8366964	PN 16.9-28 EZ Rider Galaxy	\$720.00
	8362794	PN 19.5L-24 Jumbo Hulk Galaxy <b>Available on 4WD commercial models only</b>	\$4,325.00



**B110C T4 FINAL TRACTOR LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**AXLES**

SD\_12003 AXLES

	742030	Front Axle - 13.3 Ratio <b>For use with 12-16.5 Front Wheels.</b>			No Charge
	742403	Front Axle - 13.7 Ratio <b>For use with 14-17.5 Front Wheels.</b>			No Charge
	742031	Front Axle - 16.0 Ratio <b>For use with 12.5 - 80 18 Front Wheels.</b>			No Charge
	742402	Front Axle - 14.3 Ratio <b>For use with 14-17.5 Front Wheels.</b>			No Charge

**BACKHOE**

SD\_L7010 HED/STD DIPPERSTICK

	742900	Standard Dipperstick (4.72 M) <b>digging depth of 15.5 ft (185.5 in) (4710 mm)</b>			\$3,000.00
	742901	HED Dipperstick (4.72 M) <b>digging depth of 18.9 ft (226.4 in) (5750 mm)</b> <b>Requires Heavy Front Counterweight option 742292</b>			\$9,825.00

SD\_40020 FRONT BALLAST

	742290	Front Counterweight			No Charge
	742291	Medium Front Counterweight <b>(530 lbs)</b>			\$685.00
	742292	Heavy Front Counterweight <b>(700 lbs) Required with all Hydraulically Extendable Dippers (HED).</b>			\$1,050.00

SD\_20037 BACKHOE CONTROL VALVE

For use with Mechanical Models					
	742024	6 Spool Valve - Mechanical <b>For use with Standard Dipperstick</b>			No Charge
	720721	7 Spool Valve - Mechanical <b>For use with HED Dipperstick</b>			No Charge
	728727	7 Spool with Auxiliary Circuit <b>Valve and control only. No plumbing from valve to dipper.</b> <b>For mechanical control models only with standard dipperstick backhoe.</b>			\$635.00
For use with Pilot Models					
	742331	6 Spool Valve - Pilot <b>For use with Standard Dipperstick</b>			No Charge



**B110C T4 FINAL TRACTOR LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

	742333	7 Spool Valve - Pilot <b>For use with HED Dipperstick</b>			No Charge
	742335	7 SPOOL WITH AUXILIARY_CIRCUIT <b>Valve and control only. No plumbing from valve to dipper. For pilot control models only with standard dipperstick backhoe.</b>			\$635.00

**SD\_20038 BACKHOE CONTROLS**

	X20038X	Standard Controls			No Charge
For use with Mechanical Models					
	728393	2-Lever Backhoe Controls			No Charge
	720394	2-Lever ISO Backhoe Controls <b>Excavator Pattern</b>			\$560.00
	742012	4 Lever Backhoe Controls <b>Ford Style</b>			\$560.00

**SD\_L5215 BACKHOE BUCKET**

	XL5215X	No Backhoe Bucket			No Charge
Standard Duty					
	742388	24" Standard Duty Bucket <b>Short lip - 7.5 cu. ft. with 5 teeth</b>			\$1,380.00
High Capacity Heavy Duty					
	728515	12" Hi-Capacity HD Bucket <b>Long lip - 3.9 cu. ft. with 3 teeth</b>			\$1,190.00
	728516	18" Hi-Capacity HD Bucket <b>Long lip - 5.6 cu. ft. with 4 teeth</b>			\$1,345.00
	728517	24" Hi-Capacity HD Bucket <b>Long lip - 8.5 cu. ft. with 4 teeth</b>			\$1,450.00
	728518	30" Hi-Capacity HD Bucket <b>Long lip - 10.9 cu. ft. with 5 teeth</b>			\$1,640.00
	728519	36" Hi-Capacity HD Bucket <b>Long lip - 13.8 cu. ft. with 6 teeth</b>			\$1,810.00
Severe Duty					
	728520	18" Severe Duty Bucket <b>Long lip - 8.5 cu. ft. with 4 teeth</b>			\$1,550.00

**SD\_L5247 BACKHOE MECH QUICK COUPLER**

	XL5247X	No Backhoe Mech. Quick Coupler			No Charge
	728733	Backhoe Mech. Quick Coupler <b>Pins are not included with this option.</b>			\$1,270.00

**SD\_L5401 STABILIZER PADS**

	720535	Stabilizer Pads CP Dirt			No Charge
	720536	Reversible Stabilizer Pads			\$890.00



**B110C T4 FINAL TRACTOR LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**LOADER**

SD\_20221 LOCKING VALVES LOADER - MACH.

	X20221X	No Loader Locking Valves			No Charge
	742010	Loader Locking Valves <b>Protection device to hold the loader arms in position</b>			\$1,585.00

SD\_L5302 LOADER BUCKET

	XL5302X	Without Loader Bucket <b>If this option is selected on the TC version, the hydraulic coupler is not included.</b>			(\$1,390.00)
	728537	1.3 cu. yd. bkt w/Cutting Edge <b>1.3 cu. yd. (1 cu. m.) - heaped capacity</b> <b>If this option is selected on TC version, the hydraulic coupler is not included</b>			\$530.00
	728536	1.3 cu. yd. HD Bucket w/Teeth <b>1.3 cu. yd. (1 cu. m.) - heaped capacity</b> <b>If this option is selected on TC version, the hydraulic coupler is not included</b>			\$685.00
	742471	4x1 Loader Bkt w/Cutting Edge <b>1.3 cu. yd. (1 cu. m.) - heaped capacity</b> <b>If this option is selected on TC version the hydraulic coupler is not included</b>			\$2,300.00
	742472	4x1 Loader Bkt w/Teeth <b>1.3 cu. yd. (1 cu. m.) - heaped capacity</b> <b>If this option is selected on the TC version, the hydraulic coupler is not included</b>			\$2,360.00
	742473	6x1 Bkt w/Forks & Cutting Edge <b>1.3 cu. yd. (1 cu. m.) - heaped capacity</b>			\$3,170.00
	742474	6x1 Loader Bkt w/Forks & Teeth <b>1.3 cu. yd. (1 cu. m.) - heaped capacity</b>			\$3,255.00

SD\_L5303 MECHANICAL QUICK COUPLER

	XL5303X	No Loader Mech Quick Coupler			No Charge
	720734	Loader Mech Quick Coupler <b>Not for use with standard pin on buckets</b>			\$3,680.00

**HYDRAULICS**

SD\_05111 STABILIZER CONTROL

For use with Mechanical Models					
	X05111X	Stabilizer Control			No Charge
For use with Pilot Models					
	742095	Stabilizer Control w/o Auto-Up			No Charge



**B110C T4 FINAL TRACTOR LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

	742096	Stabilizer Control w/Auto-Up			\$220.00
--	--------	------------------------------	--	--	----------

**SD\_20135 LOADER HYDRAULIC CIRCUIT**

For use with Mechanical Models					
	728336	2-Spool Loader Valve			No Charge
	720725	LOADER AUXILIARY HYD-MECH CTRL <b>3 spool loader valve with a 4-in-1 control handle</b>			\$1,585.00
For use with Pilot Models					
	742302	2 Spool Loader Valve			No Charge
	742700	LOADER AUXILIARY HYD-PILOT CTL <b>3 spool loader valve with a 4-in-1 control handle</b>			\$1,585.00

**CAB/ROPS FEATURES**

**SD\_05011 CAB CONDITIONING**

For use with ROPS units					
	X05011X	No Cab Conditioning			No Charge
For use with Cab units					
	742013	Cab Heating			No Charge
	742014	Cab Heating & Air Conditioning			\$2,515.00

**SD\_05133 SEAT**

	728851	Cloth Susp Seat w/3" Belt -Cab			\$90.00
	728855	Super Delx Seat w/3" Belt -Cab			\$1,350.00

**ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT**

**SD\_34007 COLD START**

	861131	Single Battery <b>1200 CCA battery</b>			No Charge
	861321	Dual Batteries <b>1200 CCA battery with Second 900 CCA battery to assist with cold weather starting</b>			\$215.00

**SD\_43004 TOOL BOX RH**

	X43004X	No Tool box			No Charge
	747875	Tool box 747875			\$170.00

**SD\_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL**

	742974	English Operator Manual			No Charge
	742975	French Operator Manual			No Charge
	742976	SPANISH OPERATOR MANUAL			No Charge



**B110C T4 FINAL TRACTOR LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

**LOADER ACCESSORIES**

**SD\_20217 LTS GLIDE RIDE CONTROL SYSTEM**

		X20217X	No LTS- Glide Ride Ctrl System			No Charge
		742019	Glide Ride			\$1,780.00

**AUXILIARY CIRCUITS**

**SD\_20211 HAMMER CIRCUIT**

		X20211X	No Hammer Circuit			No Charge
		742017	Rear Hammer Circuit			\$2,470.00

**SD\_20215 HAND TOOL CIRCUIT**

		X20215X	No Handtool Circuit			No Charge
		742018	Hand Tool Circuit			\$1,765.00

**ADDITIONAL BACKHOE BUCKETS**

**SD\_L5216 ADDITIONAL BACKHOE BUCKET**

		718557	12" HC Heavy Duty Backhoe Bkt			\$1,190.00
		XL5216X	No 12" HC HD Backhoe Bucket			No Charge

**SD\_L5218 ADDITIONAL BACKHOE BUCKET**

		718558	18" HC Heavy Duty Backhoe Bkt			\$1,345.00
		XL5218X	No 18" HC HD Backhoe Bucket			No Charge

**SD\_L5219 ADDITIONAL BACKHOE BUCKET**

		718562	18" Severe Duty Backhoe Bkt			\$1,780.00
		XL5219X	No 18" Severe Duty Backhoe Bkt			No Charge

**SD\_L5220 ADDITIONAL BACKHOE BUCKET**

		718559	24" HC Heavy Duty Backhoe Bkt			\$1,450.00
		XL5220X	No 24" HC HD Backhoe Bkt			No Charge

**SD\_L5222 ADDITIONAL BACKHOE BUCKET**

		718560	30" HC Heavy Duty Backhoe Bkt			\$1,640.00
		XL5222X	No 30" HC HD Backhoe Bkt			No Charge

**SD\_L5223 ADDITIONAL BACKHOE BUCKET**

		718561	36" HC Heavy Duty Backhoe Bkt			\$1,805.00
		XL5223X	No 36" HC HD Backhoe Bkt			No Charge

**SD\_L5242 ADDITIONAL BACKHOE BUCKET**

		741388	24" Heavy Duty Backhoe Bucket			\$1,380.00
		XL5242X	No 24" Heavy Duty Backhoe Bkt			No Charge



**B110C T4 FINAL TRACTOR LOADER BACKHOE  
US PRICE LIST**

TELEMATICS

SD\_21051 TELEMATICS ON BOARD

	745122	NH FLEETFORCE ON-BOARD			\$816.00
	X21051X	No Telematics			No Charge

<b>DIA KIT FI TLB TIER 4</b>		
<b>DIA Kit</b>	<b>Fitting Instructi ons</b>	<b>Description</b>
710715089	84164402	HYDRAULIC SYSTEM 4X1 BUCKET
710715099	84164403	HYDRAULIC SYSTEM 4X1 BUCKET
718339089	84168835	LOADER VALVE 3SP. W/LEVER GP
718339099	84164404	LOADER VALVE 3SP. W/LEVER VVP
718390049	84148014	BACKHOE CONTROLS 2 LEVERS
741350029		BACKHOE CONTROLS 2 LEVERS
718390069	84148017	BACKHOE CONTROLS 2 LEVERS
718391069	84179511	LOCKING VALVE
718522019	84485371	LOADER BUCKET STD 1M3 W/TEETH
718724109	84162488	HAMMER SYSTEM
718724129	84185038	HAMMER SYSTEM
718725069	84162487	HAMMER SYSTEM
718725089	84216824	HAMMER SYSTEM
718728059	84185037	HAND HAMMER SYSTEM
741291029	84280277	FRONT COUNTERWEIGHT MEDIUM
741292029		FRONT COUNTERWEIGHT LARGE
741311029	84514289	SAFETY VALVE STABILIZER SS
741328019	84514290	SEQUENCE VALVE
741340039	84166915	JOYSTICK FOR 4X1 LOADER BUCKET PT GP
741340049	84164408	JOYSTICK FOR 4X1 LOADER BUCKET PT VVP
741340069	84164407	JOYSTICK FOR 4X1 LOADER BUCKET PS VVP
741353039	84148019	BACKHOE CONTROLS 4 LEVERS
741355029	84148039	BACKHOE CONTROLS 2 LEVERS JCB
741373079	84139569	HYDRAULIC TRANSPORT LOCK N/A
741373089	84139555	HYDRAULIC TRANSPORT LOCK N/A
741377069	84154387	HYDRAULIC TRANSPORT LOCK NH SS
741382059	84154389	MECHANICAL TRANSPORT LOCK SS NH
741430039	84164417	SWING DAMPENING
741472069	84485372	4X1 LOADER BUCKET 1M3 W/TEETH COMMON GREY
741474069	84485373	6X1 LOADER BUCKET 1M3 W/TEETH COMMON GREY
741648039	84490901	FORK CONVERSION KIT 4X1 TO 6X1 1M3 COMMON GREY
741650019	84145843	FIXED STEERING COLUMN
741650029		FIXED STEERING COLUMN
741651019	84145841	ADJUSTABLE STEERING COLUMN
741651029		ADJUSTABLE STEERING COLUMN
741702059	84164414	HED HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SS
741704079	84162492	HAND HAMMER SYSTEM
741741119	84165091	HYD SYS 4X1 BUCKET W/CONV KIT 2 TO 3 SECTIONS + JOYSTICK PT GP
741741129	84164411	HYD SYS 4X1 BUCKET W/CONV KIT 2 TO 3 SECTIONS + JOYSTICK PT VVP
741741149	84169064	HYD SYS 4X1 BUCKET W/CONV KIT 2 TO 3 SECTIONS + JOYSTICK PT VVP

741741159	84165096	HYD SYS 4X1 BUCKET W/CONV KIT 2 TO 3 SECTIONS + JOYSTICK TC PT GP
741741169	84165094	HYD SYS 4X1 BUCKET W/CONV KIT 2 TO 3 SECTIONS + JOYSTICK TC PT VVP
741741189	84169066	HYD SYS 4X1 BUCKET W/CONV KIT 2 TO 3 SECTIONS + JOYSTICK TC PS VVP
741741199	84164413	HYDRAULIC SYSTEM 4X1 BUCKET
741741219	84164412	HYD SYS 4X1 BUCKET W/CONV KIT 2 TO 3 SECTIONS + JOYSTICK 4WS
741782049	84155835	FRONT DASHBOARD W/SPEEDOMETER
84535402	84535404	RIDE CONTROL
84535426	84535431	RIDE CONTROL
84535434	84535436	RIDE CONTROL
741500019	84593555	LOADER BUCKET STD 1.15M3 WITHOUT TEETH
741501019	84593559	LOADER BUCKET STD 1.15M3 WITH TEETH
741470049	84593561	LOADER BUCKET 4X1 1.15M3 WITH TEETH
741476049	84594319	LOADER BUCKET 6X1 1.15M3 WITH TEETH



## **U.S. PRICE LIST**

### **COMPACT WHEEL LOADERS**

**UP-CW  
REVISION 18**

**EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2016**

THIS IS AN ELECTRONIC COPY ONLY – HARD COPIES WILL NOT BE DISTRIBUTED.

The prices included in this revision supersede any prices established prior to the effective date shown unless specifically identified in a price bulletin as superseding this price list.

Below is a list of Family(s) and Model(s) that are included in this price list.

Compact Wheel Loaders

W50C TC

W50C ZB

W80C

W80C HS

PLEASE NOTE: Retain the price book pages of the discontinued series for your records.

**Copyright 2016 By**

**CNH Industrial America LLC**



# INDEX

---

## Compact Wheel Loader Line Price & Data Pages

---

<u>EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
<u>Compact Wheel Loaders</u>	
<u>W50C ZB &amp; W50C TC</u>	<u>3</u>
<u>W80C &amp; W80C HS</u>	<u>11</u>
<u>DIA Kit List for C-Series Compact Wheel Loaders</u>	<u>20</u>



**W50C COMPACT WHEEL LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST**

**Standard Equipment**

**DIESEL ENGINE**

- F5HFL463B\*F001
- Tier 4 Final
- Particulate Matter Catalyst (PM-Cat)
- Displacement: 3.4 L (207 cu. in.)
- 55 Net hp @ 2500 RPM
- Electric Cold Weather Starting Device

**POWERTRAIN**

- All-Wheel Drive
- Oscillating Rear Axle
- Articulated Frame
- Outboard Planetary Axles
- Mechanical Park Brake

**HYDRAULICS**

- Common Gear Pump Hydraulic System
- Integral Single Lever Loader Control
- Hydraulic Quick Coupler  
(with control & piping)
- 3 spool valve
- Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics

**TRANSMISSION**

- Hydrostatic Transmission
- 2 Speed Forward, 2 Speed Reverse
- Integral Lever Electric Shift Controls

**TIRES**

- Dunlop 335/80 R18 SPT9

**OPERATOR STATION**

- ROPS/FOPS Cab w/ Sound Suppression
- Heater/Defroster & Ventilation System
- Windshield Wiper & Washer  
(Front & Rear)
- Adjustable Seat with 2" Seat Belt
- Tinted Safety Glass
- Tilting Steering Column
- Radio Ready-Antenna and Speakers  
12 volt power
- External Rear View Mirrors
- Hydraulic lockout
- Front Sun Screen
- Cloth Suspension Seat

**FREIGHT**

- FOB Port of Entry

**SHIPPING POINT**

- Baltimore or Galveston

**LOADER SYSTEM**

- Open-center, Hydraulic Loader Control  
with single lever includes: F/N/R,  
float, Low/High travel mode,  
Auxiliary Function Roller
- Skid Steer Attachment Compatible
- Hydraulic Quick Coupler (Not  
approved for use with skid steer  
ground engaging attachments,  
such as skid steer bucket or  
mini-hoe.)
- Return to Dig (optional)

**INSTRUMENTS**

- Display/Gauges:
  - Fuel Level
  - Speed
  - Hour meter
  - Current Gear
  - Direction
  - PM Catalyst
  - Clock
- Indicator Lights:
  - Main Hydraulic Enabled
  - Park Brake
  - Creep Speed
  - Work Lamps
  - Headlamp Indicator
  - Turn Signal Indicator
  - Ride Control
  - Parking Brake
  - Hazard Light Indicator
  - Rear Work Lamps
  - Alternator
  - Glow Plug
  - Rabbit
  - Clogged Air Filter
  - Low Fuel
  - PM Catalyst



**W50C COMPACT WHEEL LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST**

**Standard Equipment**

INSTRUMENTS (Cont)

- Brake Fluid Level
- Quick Coupler On
- Engine Oil Pressure

WARRANTY

- New Holland Standard Warranty
- Applies

ELECTRICAL

- 12V System
- 120 Amp Alternator with 900 CCA  
battery
- 12V Electrical Socket in Cab
- Back-up Alarm
- Two Head Lights
- Four Turning Lights  
(2 in Front, 2 in Rear)
- Two Stop Lights
- Two Tail Lights
- Two Front Work lights
- Battery Disconnect



**W50C COMPACT WHEEL LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST**

**Models**

<b>COMMERCIAL MODEL</b>	<b>TECHNICAL TYPE</b>	<b>Weight</b>		<b>List Price</b>
W50C TC	533144050-W50144 - W50C STD TC	10,913 LB		\$76,422.00
W50C ZB	533134050-W50134 - W50C STD ZB	11,111 LB		\$76,052.00



**W50C COMPACT WHEEL LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST**

**Factory Supplied Options**

Order Code	Description	Weight	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	------------

**CAB GROUP**

CAB

SD\_05127 CAB

	734631	Base Cab	No Charge
	734632	Deluxe Cab <b>Internal covers for side pillars, Metal A/C vents, side storage box for personal belongings, fully adjustable steering column (Telescopic/Tilttable), full steering column cover, two position side window (Partial / 180 degree)</b>	\$2,167.00

SD\_05133 SEAT

	734589	Mechanical Seat	No Charge
	734590	Air Seat	\$737.00

SD\_05136 RADIO OPTION

	734502	Radio Ready <b>Wiring harness for radio, speakers installed. This option allows for customer to install their own radio.</b>	\$217.00
	734504	Radio with speakers <b>Wiring harness for radio, speakers installed. Radio with MP3 and USB included.</b>	\$345.00
	X05136X	No Radio or Speakers <b>Wiring harness installed.</b>	No Charge

SD\_05197 CLIMATE CONTROL

	734505	Heater	No Charge
	734506	Air Conditioner w/ Heater	\$3,033.00

**POWERTRAIN**

DRIVE

SD\_15021 AXLES FRONT AND REAR

	734510	Axles Limited Slip Diff. <b>12.4 MPH (20 KH/H) Recommended for wet/snowy conditions.</b>	\$1,718.00
	734511	Axles Open <b>12.4 MPH (20 KM/H)</b>	No Charge



**W50C COMPACT WHEEL LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST**

**LANGUAGE OPTIONS**

OPERATOR MANUALS

SD\_32003 DECALS & LITERATURE

	734529	Decal & Lit English			No Charge
--	--------	---------------------	--	--	-----------

**HYDRAULICS**

HYDRAULICS

SD\_20053 CREEP SPEED

	734583	Creep Speed <b>Once Creep Speed is activated (switch on the dashboard), the operator can set the engine RPM (dial switch on the dashboard) and set ground speed using a rocker switch up to 3.2 MPH (5 KM/H)</b>			\$867.00
	X20053X	No Creep Speed			No Charge

SD\_20086 HYDRAULIC COUPLER

	734516	Hyd. SSL Compatible Coupler			No Charge
	734517	Hyd. Horizontal Pin Coupler			\$2,167.00

SD\_20119 HYDRAULIC AUX

	734584	Secondary Auxiliaries <b>Quick coupler, allows 4th function. Comes standard with connect under pressure connectors.</b>			\$1,733.00
	734586	Standard Auxiliary <b>Quick coupler allows 3rd function. Comes standard with connect under pressure connectors.</b>			No Charge

SD\_20176 RETURN TO DIG

	734509	No Return To Dig			No Charge
	782734	Return to Dig			\$651.00

SD\_20178 RIDE CONTROL

	734520	Auto Ride control <b>Engages at approx 2.2 MPH (3.5 KM/H)</b>			\$1,517.00
	X20178X	No Ride Control			No Charge

SD\_20239 HYDRAULICS CONNECTORS STD AUX

	734615	Hydr. C.U.P. std aux			No Charge
--	--------	----------------------	--	--	-----------

SD\_20240 HYD. CONNECTORS SECONDARY AUX

	734618	Hyd. C.U.P. 2nd aux			\$217.00
	X20240X	No Hyd. Connectors 2nd aux			No Charge



**W50C COMPACT WHEEL LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST**

SD\_20242 REM.DRAIN HYDR.OIL

	734612	Remote drain of hyd. oil			\$130.00
	X20242X	No remote drain of hyd. oil			No Charge

**MISCELLANEOUS**

OTHER OPTIONS

SD\_02025 COLD WEATHER STARTING

	734574	Std Weather Package <b>One 900 CCA Battery</b>			No Charge
	734575	Cold Weather Package <b>Two 680 CCA batteries in parallel. In total 1360 CCA. Rated down to -9.4 degrees F (-23 degrees C).</b>			\$433.00

SD\_06067 ROAD AND WORK LIGHTS

	734507	2 Front & 2 Rear work lights			No Charge
	734508	2 Front work lights			(\$87.00)

SD\_21009 AUXILIARY FRONT ELECTRIC

	734588	Front Electrical Socket			\$433.00
	X21009X	No Auxiliary Front Electric			No Charge

SD\_30005 FIRE EXTINGUISHER

	734524	Fire Extinguisher Mount <b>Only available with Deluxe Cab option #734632</b>			\$65.00
	X30005X	No Fire Extinguisher Mount			No Charge

SD\_30047 BEACON

	782108	Rotating amber beacon			\$130.00
	X30047X	No Beacon light			No Charge

SD\_43024 TOOL BOX

	734595	Tool Box (no tools) <b>Contains no tools; located outside of the cab on the driver's right side.</b>			\$87.00
	X43024X	No Tool Box			No Charge

SD\_V9000 TELEMATICS

	734017	NH FLEETFORCE			\$816.00
	XV9000X	No Telematics			No Charge

**W50C COMPACT WHEEL LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST**

**TIRES AND WHEELS**

TIRES

SD\_16066 WHEELS AND TIRES

	9420161	335/80 R18 SPT9 L2 DUNLOP			No Charge
	9420294	12.5-18 1PRMPT-04TBL Mitas			(\$867.00)
	9420378	335/80 R18 EM MITAS			(\$433.00)
	9420374	365/70 R18 EM MITAS			\$433.00
	9400023	365/80 R18 SPT9 L2 DUNLOP			\$1,040.00

SD\_30045 WHEEL CHOCKS KIT

	734587	Wheel Chocks			\$173.00
	X30045X	No Wheel Chocks			No Charge

**FRONT ATTACHMENTS**

BUCKETS

SD\_U5101 COMPACT WHEEL LOADER BUCKETS

	734604	1.31 cu. yd. LM Bucket <b>(1 cubic meter); 80.71 in (2050 mm) Light Material Bucket</b>			\$2,383.00
	734605	.92 cu. yd. Bucket <b>(0.7 cubic meter); 74.8 in (1900 mm) Bucket</b>			\$1,733.00
	734606	1.05 cu. yd. Bucket <b>(0.8 cubic meter); 80.71 in (2050 mm) Bucket</b>			\$1,993.00
	734626	1.05 cu. yd. Bkt -SSL Coupler <b>(0.8 cubic meter); 80.71 in (2050 mm) Bucket for use with SSL Compatible Coupler (734516)</b>			\$1,951.00
	734629	.92 cu. yd. Bkt -SSL Coupler <b>(0.7 cubic meter); 74.8 in (1900 mm) Bucket for use with SSL Compatible Coupler (734516)</b>			\$1,690.00
	XU5101X	No Bucket			No Charge

SD\_U5102 BUCKET TOOTH GUARD

	482083	Tooth Protection (1900 mm) <b>Used while roading; device covers ends of teeth for safety during a collision.</b>			\$108.00
	482084	Tooth Protection (2050 mm) <b>Used while roading; device covers ends of teeth for safety during a collision.</b>			\$152.00
	XU5102X	No Tooth Protection			No Charge



**W50C COMPACT WHEEL LOADERS  
US PRICE LIST**

**SD\_V5203 BUCKET ACCESSORIES**

	734570	Cutting Edge (2050 mm)			\$1,127.00
	734603	Cutting Edge (1900 mm)			\$953.00
	734610	Bucket Teeth (1900 mm)			\$217.00
	XV5203X	No Bucket Accessories			No Charge

**PALLET FORK ASSEMBLY**

**SD\_U5201 LIFT FORKS**

	734573	48" Forks (1200 mm)			\$1,733.00
	734642	48" Forks (1200mm) - SSL Coup.			\$1,174.00
	XU5201X	No Lift Forks			No Charge

**SD\_U5202 PROTECT. DEVICE FORKS**

	782064	Protection Device Forks <b>Used while roading; device covers ends of the tines for safety during a collision.</b>			\$303.00
	XU5202X	No Protection Device Forks			No Charge



**W80C COMPACT WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**Standard Equipment**

**DIESEL ENGINE**

F5HFL463B\*F001##  
Tier 4 Final  
Particulate Matter Catalyst (PM-Cat)  
Displacement: 3.4 L (207 cu. in.)  
70 Net hp @ 2500 RPM  
Electric Cold Weather Starting Device

**POWERTRAIN**

All-Wheel Drive  
Oscillating Rear Axle  
Articulated Frame  
Outboard Planetary Axles  
Mechanical Park Brake

**HYDRAULICS**

Common Gear Pump Hydraulic System  
Integral Single Lever Loader Control  
Hydraulic Quick Coupler  
(with control & piping)  
3 spool valve  
Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics

**TRANSMISSION**

Hydrostatic Transmission  
2 Speed Forward, 2 Speed Reverse  
Integral Lever Electric Shift Controls

**TIRES**

Dunlop 335/80 R18 SPT9

**OPERATOR STATION**

ROPS/FOPS Cab with Sound  
Suppression  
Heater/Defroster & Ventilation System  
Windshield Wiper & Washer  
(Front & Rear)  
Adjustable Seat with 2" Seat Belt  
Tinted Safety Glass  
Tilting Steering Column  
Radio Ready-Antenna and Speakers  
12 volt power  
External Rear View Mirrors  
Hydraulic lockout

Front Sun Screen  
Cloth Suspension Seat

**FREIGHT**

FOB Port of Entry

**SHIPPING POINT**

Baltimore or Galveston

**LOADER SYSTEM**

Open-center, Hydraulic Loader Control  
with single lever includes: F/N/R,  
float, Low/High travel mode,  
Auxiliary Function Roller  
Skid Steer Attachment Compatible  
Hydraulic Quick Coupler (Not  
approved for use with skid steer  
ground engaging attachments,  
such as skid steer bucket or  
mini-hoe.)  
Return to Dig (optional)

**INSTRUMENTS**

**Display/Gauges:**

Fuel Level  
Speed  
Hour meter  
Current Gear  
Direction  
PM Catalyst  
Clock

**Indicator Lights:**

Main Hydraulic Enabled  
Park Brake  
Creep Speed  
Work Lamps  
Headlamp Indicator  
Turn Signal Indicator  
Ride Control  
Parking Brake  
Hazard Light Indicator  
Rear Work Lamps  
Alternator  
Glow Plug  
Rabbit  
Clogged Air Filter



**W80C COMPACT WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**Standard Equipment**

Low Fuel  
PM Catalyst  
Brake Fluid Level  
Quick Coupler On  
Engine Oil Pressure

Four Turning Lights  
(2 in Front, 2 in Rear)  
Two Stop Lights  
Two Tail Lights  
Two Front Work lights  
Battery Disconnect

**ELECTRICAL**

12V System  
120 Amp Alternator with 900 CCA  
battery  
12V Electrical Socket in Cab  
Back-up Alarm  
Two Head Lights

**WARRANTY**

New Holland Standard Warranty  
Applies



**W80C COMPACT WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**Models**

<b>COMMERCIAL MODEL</b>	<b>Weight</b>		<b>List Price</b>
W80C	13,184 LB		\$89,753.00
W80C HS	13,184 LB		\$93,866.00



**W80C COMPACT WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

### Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	------------

**CAB GROUP**

CAB

SD\_05127 CAB

		734631	Base Cab		No Charge
		734632	Deluxe Cab <b>Internal covers for side pillars, metal A/C vents, side storage box for personal belongings, fully adjustable steering column (telescopic/tiltable), full steering column cover, two position side window (partial / 180 degrees).</b>		\$2,166.00

CLIMATE CONTROL

SD\_05197 CLIMATE CONTROL

		734505	Heater		No Charge
		734506	Air Conditioner w/ Heater		\$3,033.00

MISCELLANEOUS

SD\_05133 SEAT

		734589	Mechanical Seat		No Charge
		734590	Air Seat		\$737.00

SD\_05136 RADIO OPTION

		734502	Radio Ready <b>Wiring harness for radio, speakers installed. This option allows for customer to install their own radio.</b>		\$217.00
		734504	Radio with speakers <b>Wiring harness for radio, speakers installed. Radio with MP3 and USB included.</b>		\$345.00
		X05136X	No Radio or Speakers <b>Wiring harness installed</b>		No Charge

**POWERTRAIN**

DRIVE

SD\_15021 AXLES FRONT AND REAR

		734510	Axles Limited Slip Diff. <b>12.4 MPH (20 KM/H) Recommended for wet/snowy conditions</b>		\$1,718.00
--	--	--------	--	--	------------



**W80C COMPACT WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

	734511	Axles Open <b>12.4 MPH (20 KM/H)</b>			No Charge
	734512	Axles Differential Lock <b>12.4 MPH (20 KM/H). Axles capable of 100% differential lock.</b>			\$2,340.00
	734513	HS Axles Limited Slip Diff. <b>20.6 MPH (33.1 KM/H). Recommended for wet/snowy conditions.</b>			\$3,033.00
	734514	HS Axles Open <b>20.6 MPH (33.1 KM/H)</b>			No Charge
	734515	HS Axles Differential Lock <b>20.6 MPH (33.1 KM/H). Capable of 100% differential lock.</b>			\$3,726.00

**LANGUAGE OPTIONS**

OPERATOR MANUALS

SD\_32003 DECALS & LITERATURE

	734529	Decal & Lit English			No Charge
--	--------	---------------------	--	--	-----------

**HYDRAULICS**

HYDRAULICS

SD\_20053 CREEP SPEED

	734583	Creep Speed <b>Once Creep Speed is activated (switch on the dashboard), the operator can set the engine RPM (dial switch on the dashboard) and set the ground speed using a rocker switch up to 3.2 MPH (5 KM/H).</b>			\$867.00
	X20053X	No Creep Speed			No Charge

SD\_20086 HYDRAULIC COUPLER

	734516	Hyd. SSL Compatible Coupler			No Charge
	734517	Hyd. Horizontal Pin Coupler			\$2,167.00

SD\_20119 HYDRAULIC AUX

	734584	Secondary Auxiliaries <b>Quick coupler allows 3rd function. Comes standard with connect under pressure connectors.</b>			\$1,733.00
	734585	Secondary Aux w/ High Flow <b>Option 734583 Creep Speed is mandatory with High Flow Aux. Comes standard with connect under pressure connectors.</b>			\$2,167.00
	734586	Standard Auxiliary <b>Quick coupler allows 3rd function. Comes standard with connect under pressure connectors.</b>			No Charge
	734591	Standard Aux w/ High Flow <b>Option 734583 Creep Speed is mandatory with High Flow Aux. Comes standard with connect under pressure connectors.</b>			\$867.00



**W80C COMPACT WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**SD\_20176 RETURN TO DIG**

	734509	No Return To Dig			No Charge
	782734	Return to Dig			\$651.00

**SD\_20178 RIDE CONTROL**

	734520	Auto Ride control <b>Engages at approx 2.2 MPH (3.5 KM/H)</b>			\$1,517.00
	X20178X	No Ride Control			No Charge

**SD\_20239 HYDRAULICS CONNECTORS STD AUX**

	734614	Hydr. Non C.U.P. std aux			(\$43.00)
	734615	Hydr. C.U.P. std aux			No Charge

**SD\_20240 HYD. CONNECTORS SECONDARY AUX**

	734618	Hyd. C.U.P. 2nd aux			\$217.00
	X20240X	No Hyd. Connectors 2nd aux			No Charge

**SD\_20241 HYD. CONNECT.W/ H.F.**

	734621	Hydr. C.U.P. high flow			\$217.00
	X20241X	No Hydr. Connectors high flow			No Charge

**SD\_20242 REM.DRAIN HYDR.OIL**

	734612	Remote drain of hyd. oil			\$130.00
	X20242X	No remote drain of hyd. oil			No Charge

**SD\_20244 AUX HYDR DRAIN LINE**

	734636	Aux. Hyd. Drain Line Coupling			No Charge
	X20244X	No Aux. Hyd. Drain Line			No Charge

**MISCELLANEOUS**

**OTHER OPTIONS**

**SD\_02025 COLD WEATHER STARTING**

	734574	Std Weather Package <b>One 900 CCA battery</b>			No Charge
	734575	Cold Weather Package <b>Two 680 CCA batteries in parallel. In total 1360 CCA. Rated down to -9.4 degrees F (-23 degrees C).</b>			\$433.00

**SD\_06067 ROAD AND WORK LIGHTS**

	734507	2 Front & 2 Rear work lights			No Charge
	734508	2 Front work lights			(\$87.00)

**SD\_21009 AUXILIARY FRONT ELECTRIC**

	734588	Front Electrical Socket			\$433.00
--	--------	-------------------------	--	--	----------



**W80C COMPACT WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

	X21009X	No Auxiliary Front Electric			No Charge
--	---------	-----------------------------	--	--	-----------

**SD\_30005 FIRE EXTINGUISHER**

	734524	Fire Extinguisher Mount <b>Only available with Deluxe Cab option #734632</b>			\$65.00
	X30005X	No Fire Extinguisher Mount			No Charge

**SD\_30047 BEACON**

	782108	Rotating amber beacon			\$130.00
	X30047X	No Beacon light			No Charge

**SD\_40001 ADDITIONAL COUNTERWEIGHT**

	734523	Additional Counterweight <b>330 lb. (150 kg) Additional Counterweight</b>			\$1,040.00
	X40001X	No Additional Counterweight			No Charge

**SD\_43024 TOOL BOX**

	734595	Tool Box (no tools) <b>Contains no tools. Located outside of the cab on the driver's right side.</b>			\$87.00
	X43024X	No Tool Box			No Charge

**SD\_V9000 TELEMATICS**

	734017	NH FLEETFORCE			\$816.00
	XV9000X	No Telematics			No Charge

**TIRES AND WHEELS**

TIRES AND WHEELS

**SD\_16066 WHEELS AND TIRES**

	9400051	14.5-20MPT-04 MITAS			(\$867.00)
	9420375	365/80 R20 EM MITAS			(\$347.00)
	9420376	405/70 R20 EM MITAS			(\$173.00)
	9420162	365/80 R20 STP9 L2 DUNLOP			No Charge
	9400025	405/70 R20 STP9 L2 DUNLOP			\$433.00

**SD\_30045 WHEEL CHOCKS KIT**

	734587	Wheel Chocks			\$173.00
	X30045X	No Wheel Chocks			No Charge



**W80C COMPACT WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**FRONT ATTACHMENTS**

**BUCKETS**

SD\_U5101 COMPACT WHEEL LOADER BUCKETS

	734576	1.31 cu. yd. Bucket <b>(1.0 cubic meter); 82.68 in (2100 mm) Bucket</b>			\$2,427.00
	734578	1.70 cu. yd. Bucket <b>(1.3 cubic meter); 82.68 in (2100 mm) Bucket</b>			\$2,773.00
	734609	1.44 cu. yd. Bucket <b>(1.1 cubic meter); 82.68 in (2100 mm) Bucket</b>			\$2,600.00
	734623	1.31 cu. yd. Bkt - SSL Coupler <b>(1.0 cubic meter); 82.68 in (2100 mm) Bucket for use with SSL Compatible Coupler (734516)</b>			\$2,427.00
	734624	1.70 cu. yd. Bkt - SSL Coupler <b>(1.3 cubic meter); 82.68 in (2100 mm) Bucket for use with SSL Compatible Coupler (734516)</b>			\$3,683.00
	734625	1.44 cu. yd. Bkt - SSL Coupler <b>(1.1 cubic meter); 82.68 in (2100 mm) Bucket for use with SSL Compatible Coupler (734516)</b>			\$3,467.00
	XU5101X	No Bucket			No Charge

SD\_U5102 BUCKET TOOTH GUARD

	482084	Tooth Protection (2050 mm) <b>Used while roading. Device covers ends of the teeth for safety during a collision.</b>			\$152.00
	482088	Tooth Protection (2100 mm) <b>Used while roading. Device covers ends of teeth for safety during a collision.</b>			\$195.00
	XU5102X	No Tooth Protection			No Charge

SD\_V5203 BUCKET ACCESSORIES

	734571	Cutting Edge (2100 mm)			\$1,300.00
	734572	Bucket Teeth (2050/2100 mm)			\$260.00
	XV5203X	No Bucket Accessories			No Charge

**PALLET FORK ASSEMBLY**

SD\_U5201 LIFT FORKS

	734573	48" Forks (1200 mm)			\$1,733.00
	734642	48" Forks (1200mm) - SSL Coup.			\$1,174.00
	XU5201X	No Lift Forks			No Charge



W80C COMPACT WHEEL LOADER  
US PRICE LIST

SD\_U5202 PROTECT. DEVICE FORKS

		782064	Protection Device Forks <b>Used while roading. Device covers ends of the teeth for safety during a collision.</b>			\$303.00
		XU5202X	No Protection Device Forks			No Charge

DIA Kits for C Series Compact Wheel Loaders

Must order through Service Parts

Part Number	Description	DIA_KIT CWL W50C STD TC T4	DIA_KIT CWL W50C STD ZB T4	DIA_KIT CWL W80C HS ZB T4	DIA_KIT CWL W80C STD ZB T4
47700189	KIT, DIA, RIDE CONTROL W50C TC	X			
47700206	KIT, DIA, RIDE CONTROL W50C Z-BAR		X		
47700210	KIT, DIA, RIDE CONTROL W80C Z-BAR			X	X
47700216	KIT, DIA, RETURN TO DIG W50C TC	X			
47700231	KIT, DIA, RETURN TO DIG W50C Z-BAR		X		
47700233	KIT, DIA, RETURN TO DIG W80C Z-BAR			X	X
47700334	KIT, HYDRAULIC SYSTEM 4TH FUNCTION Z BAR		X	X	X
47700342	KIT, HYDRAULIC SYSTEM 4TH FUNCTION_TC	X			
47700352	KIT, HYDRAULIC SYSTEM 4TH FUNCT_TC_SKID	X			
47704680	KIT, HYD STD PROVISION W50C Z-BAR		X		
47704682	KIT, HYD STD PROVISION W50C TC	X			
47704686	KIT, HYD STD PROVISION W80C Z-BAR			X	X
47704938	KIT, DIA, HIGH FLOW			X	X
47705685	KIT, DIA, CREEP SPEED	X	X	X	X
47706103	KIT, HYD QUICK COUPLER STD_TC	X			
47706104	KIT, HYD QUICK COUPLER SKID_TC	X			
47706109	KIT, HYD QUICK COUPLER STD		X	X	X
47706111	KIT, HYD QUICK COUPLER SKID 50		X		
47706112	KIT, HYD QUICK COUPLER SKID 80			X	X
47716258	KIT, DIA, TELEMATICS	X	X	X	X
47724482	KIT, DIA, RADIO MP3_USB - NA	X	X	X	X
47724485	KIT, DIA, AUXILIARY FRONT, ELECTRICAL	X	X	X	X
47731629	KIT, AIR CONDITIONER AND HEATER W50C	X	X		
47731630	KIT, AIR CONDITIONER AND HEATER W80C			X	X
47771773	KIT, BUCKET CUTTING EDGE L 2100			X	X
47771776	KIT, BUCKET CUTTING EDGE L 2050	X	X		
47771778	KIT, BUCKET CUTTING EDGE L 1900	X	X		
47771779	KIT, BUCKET TOOTH L 2100-2050	X	X	X	X
47771780	KIT, BUCKET TOOTH L 1900	X	X		
47838833	KIT, HYD DRAIN 3RD FUNCTION Z BAR		X	X	X
47838834	KIT, HYD DRAIN 3RD FUNCTION TC	X			



## **U.S. PRICE LIST**

### **COMPACT EXCAVATORS**

**UP-CEX  
REVISION 18**

**EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2016**

THIS IS AN ELECTRONIC COPY ONLY – HARD COPIES WILL NOT BE DISTRIBUTED.

The prices included in this revision supersede any prices established prior to the effective date shown unless specifically identified in a price bulletin as superseding this price list.

Below is a list of Family(s) and Model(s) that are included in this price list.

Compact Excavators  
E30B  
E35B  
E55BX

PLEASE NOTE: Retain the price book pages of the discontinued series for your records.

**Copyright 2016 By  
CNH Industrial America LLC**



# INDEX

---

## Compact Excavator Line Price & Data Pages

---

<u>EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
<u>Compact Excavators</u>	
E30B	3
E35B	8
E55BX	14

---



**E30B T4B HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

(Ex Works Port of Entry, unless noted)

**Standard Equipment**

**DIESEL ENGINE**

Yanmar, 3TNV88F-E, 4 Cycle,  
3 Cylinder, Water-cooled, direct  
injection diesel  
-ISO 9249 23 HP@2400 RPM  
Glow Plugs  
Air Cleaner (Dry Type)  
Fuel Tank: 11 gallons

**ELECTRICAL SYSTEM**

12 Volt System  
Heavy Duty Battery  
Starting Motor (12V - 40 AMP)

**HYDRAULIC SYSTEM**

Two Main Hydraulic Pumps:  
Tandem variable displacement piston  
pump, (10.1 GPM each)  
10 Spool Control Valve  
Hand Control Pattern Changer  
-ISO-BHL  
Hydraulic Oil Filter  
Large Capacity Hydraulic Oil Cooler  
Fully Hydrostatic Drive System (2 axial  
piston motors)  
Auxiliary Valve and Piping for 1 or 2  
way flow attachments

**TRAVEL MOTORS**

Two Speed Travel (1.6/2.8 MPH)  
One Touch Decel

**BOOM AND ARM**

Swing boom (one piece with Arm  
Cylinder)  
4' 4" Arm with Bucket Cylinder

**DOZER BLADE (Hydraulic)**

Full width of machine

**UNDERCARRIAGE**

300mm (11.8") rubber track OR  
300mm (11.8") steel track  
Sealed and Lubricated Track Rollers  
Track Tension Adjustment (grease  
type)

**OPERATOR STATION**

ROPS/FOPS canopy OR  
ROPS/FOPS cab with heater & Air  
Air Conditioning Option  
Seat belt  
Tilt-Up Control Panel with 2 lever  
control for boom, arm, bucket and  
swing; pilot operated wrist controls  
and foot pedal

**INSTRUMENTS**

Indicators:  
Engine Oil Pressure  
Fuel Level gauge  
Hourmeter - readable from ground  
level  
Water Temperature Gauge  
Warning lights:  
Water Temperature  
Air Filter  
Water Separator Detection  
Low Fuel  
Glow Plug Indicator  
Battery Charge

**MISCELLANEOUS**

Swing Brake: disc type, spring applied  
and hydraulic release  
Swing Shockless Hydraulic Circuit  
Hinged Engine Cover  
Horn

**WARRANTY**

New Holland Standard Warranty  
Applies

**FREIGHT AND SHIPPING POINT**

FOB Point of Entry



**E30B T4B HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

(Ex Works Port of Entry, unless noted)

**Models**

COMMERCIAL MODEL	VERSION	Weight	List Price
E30B T4 FINAL	Rops	7,319 LB	\$47,002.00
E30B T4 FINAL	Cab	7,319 LB	\$54,407.00
Includes the following Equipment			
Air Conditioning (747478)	\$3,176.00		



**E30B T4B HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

(Ex Works Port of Entry, unless noted)  
**Factory Supplied Options**

Order Code	Description	Weight	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	------------

**BOOM AND ARM**

ARM OPTIONS

SD\_X6100 ARM

747322	Short Arm - 4' 4" (1.32 m)		No Charge
747323	Long Arm - 5' 4" (1.62 m)		\$602.00

COUNTERWEIGHT

SD\_40018 ADDITIONAL COUNTERWEIGHT

X40018X	No Additional Counterweight		No Charge
747648	Additional Counterweight (551 lbs)		\$832.00

**UNDERCARRIAGE**

UNDERCARRIAGE TYPE

SD\_10181 CRAWLER TYPE

9552300	11.8" (300 mm) Rubber Tracks		No Charge
9553300	11.8" (300 mm) Steel Tracks		\$2,477.00

**LANGUAGE OPTIONS**

OPERATOR MANUALS

SD\_47181 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

747480	Operators Manual - English		No Charge
747961	Operators Manual - French		No Charge
747962	Operators Manual - Spanish		No Charge

**MISCELLANEOUS**

OTHER OPTIONS

SD\_05136 RADIO OPTION

X05136X	No Radio or Speakers		No Charge
747371	Radio_ For use with Cab commercial models only		\$638.00



**E30B T4B HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry, unless noted)**

**SD\_30180 TRAVEL ALARM**

		X30180X	No Travel Alarm			No Charge
		747673	Travel Alarm			\$226.00

**SD\_X5155 OPERATOR PROTECTION GUARD**

		XX5155X	No OPG Front Guard			No Charge
		747656	Operator Protective Guard <b>For use with Cab commercial models only</b>			\$936.00

**SD\_X5329 ARM/BUCKET ROD COVER**

		XX5329X	No Arm/Bucket Cover			No Charge
		747374	Arm/Bucket Cylinder Rod Cover			\$1,086.00

**SD\_X5500 AIR FILTER**

		XX5500X	Standard Air Filter			No Charge
		747658	Air Filter Double Element			\$25.00

**SD\_X6105 DOZER BLADE OPTION**

		XX6105X	Standard Dozer Blade			No Charge
		747981	4-Way Dozer Blade			\$3,773.00

**SD\_X9703 REAR MIRRORS**

		XX9703X	No Rearview Mirror			No Charge
		747046	Rearview Mirror <b>For use with E30B ROPS or E30B Cab commercial models.</b>			\$94.00

**SD\_X9704 REAR UNDER MIRRORS**

		XX9704X	No Rear Under Mirror			No Charge
		747047	Rear Under Mirror <b>For use with Cab commercial models only. Mirror mounted on rear corner of machine.</b>			\$82.00

**SD\_X9905 MONITOR**

		XX9905X	No LCD Monitor			No Charge
		747647	LCD Monitor			\$1,399.00

**SD\_X9906 ROTATING BEACON**

		XX9906X	No Rotating Beacon			No Charge
		747654	Rotating Beacon			\$234.00

**BUCKETS AND ATTACHMENTS**

**BUCKETS**

**SD\_X5200 BUCKETS**

		XX5200X	No Mounted Bucket			No Charge
--	--	---------	-------------------	--	--	-----------



**E30B T4B HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry, unless noted)  
Factory Supplied Attachments**

Order Code	Description	Weight	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	------------

**Couplers**

47422659	Klac Manual Coupler Klac couplers reduce time hitching and unhitching attachments. Compact and low maintenance, high quality construction, and fast coupling. Double safety features.	90 LB	\$1,305.00
47422660	Klac Top Plate Used for existing attachments.	40 LB	\$366.00
47422626	Pin Grabber Coupler	75 LB	\$1,704.00

**Coupler Buckets**

47422654	12" Heavy Duty (Coupler)	160 LB	\$1,117.00
47422655	18" Heavy Duty (Coupler)	190 LB	\$1,209.00
47422656	24" Heavy Duty (Coupler)	250 LB	\$1,366.00
47422657	36" Heavy Duty (Coupler)	315 LB	\$1,668.00
47422658	36" Grading Bucket (Coupler)	230 LB	\$1,262.00

**Pin On Buckets**

47422648	12" Heavy Duty (Pin On)	160 LB	\$857.00
47422649	18" Heavy Duty (Pin On)	190 LB	\$949.00
47422650	24" Heavy Duty (Pin On)	250 LB	\$1,106.00
47422651	36" Heavy Duty (Pin On)	315 LB	\$1,408.00
47422652	36" Grading Bucket (Pin)	230 LB	\$1,002.00
47457880	Dead Pin Kit	11 LB	\$238.00

**Thumb**

47579034	2 Tined Hydraulic Thumb Kit Thumb kits include: bracket, thumb body, cylinder, pins, cylinder lug and hoses.	180 LB	\$2,749.00
----------	---	--------	------------



E35B HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR TIER 4 FINAL  
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry, unless noted)

Standard Equipment

DIESEL ENGINE

Yanmar, 3TNV88F-E, 4 Cycle,  
3 Cylinder, Water-cooled, direct  
injection diesel  
-ISO 9249 23 HP@2400 RPM  
Glow Plugs  
Air Cleaner (Dry Type)  
Fuel Tank: 11 gallons

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

12 Volt System  
Heavy Duty Battery  
Starting Motor (12V - 40 AMP)

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

Two Main Hydraulic Pumps:  
Tandem variable displacement piston  
pump, (10.1 GPM each)  
10 Spool Control Valve  
Hand Control Pattern Changer  
-ISO-BHL  
Hydraulic Oil Filter  
Large Capacity Hydraulic Oil Cooler  
Fully Hydrostatic Drive System (2 axial  
piston motors)  
Auxiliary Valve and Piping for 1 or 2  
way flow attachments

TRAVEL MOTORS

Two Speed Travel (1.6/2.8 MPH)  
One Touch Decel

BOOM AND ARM

Swing boom (one piece with Arm  
Cylinder)  
4' 4" Arm with Bucket Cylinder

DOZER BLADE (Hydraulic)

Full width of machine

UNDERCARRIAGE

300mm (11.8") rubber track OR  
300mm (11.8") steel track  
Sealed and Lubricated Track Rollers  
Track Tension Adjustment (grease  
type)

OPERATOR STATION

ROPS/FOPS canopy OR  
ROPS/FOPS cab with heater & Air  
Air Conditioning Option  
Seat belt  
Tilt-Up Control Panel with 2 lever  
control for boom, arm, bucket and  
swing; pilot operated wrist controls  
and foot pedal

INSTRUMENTS

Indicators:  
Engine Oil Pressure  
Fuel Level gauge  
Hourmeter - readable from ground  
level  
Water Temperature Gauge  
Warning lights:  
Water Temperature  
Air Filter  
Water Separator Detection  
Low Fuel  
Glow Plug Indicator  
Battery Charge

MISCELLANEOUS

Swing Brake: disc type, spring applied  
and hydraulic release  
Swing Shockless Hydraulic Circuit  
Hinged Engine Cover  
Horn

WARRANTY

New Holland Standard Warranty  
Applies

FREIGHT AND SHIPPING POINT

FOB Point of Entry



**E35B HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR TIER 4 FINAL  
US PRICE LIST**

(Ex Works Port of Entry, unless noted)

**Models**

COMMERCIAL MODEL	VERSION	Weight	List Price
E35B T4 FINAL	Rops	8,212 LB	\$50,151.00
E35B T4 FINAL	Cab	8,212 LB	\$61,446.00
Includes the following Equipment			
Air Conditioning. (747479)	\$3,213.00		



**E35B HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR TIER 4 FINAL  
US PRICE LIST**

(Ex Works Port of Entry, unless noted)  
**Factory Supplied Options**

Order Code	Description	Weight	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	------------

**BOOM AND ARM**

ARM OPTIONS

SD\_X6100 ARM

	747326	Short Arm - 4' 4" (1.32m)	No Charge
	747331	Long Arm - 5' 3" (1.59m)	\$653.00
<b>Requires additional counterweight (747648) (551 lbs)</b>			

COUNTERWEIGHT

SD\_40018 ADDITIONAL COUNTERWEIGHT

	X40018X	No Additional Counterweight	No Charge
	747648	Additional Counterweight <b>(551 lbs)</b>	\$832.00

**UNDERCARRIAGE**

UNDERCARRIAGE TYPE

SD\_10181 CRAWLER TYPE

	9552400	11.8" (300mm) Rubber Tracks	No Charge
	9553400	11.8" (300mm) Steel Tracks	\$3,242.00

**LANGUAGE OPTIONS**

OPERATOR MANUALS

SD\_47181 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

	747480	Operators Manual - English	No Charge
	747961	Operators Manual - French	No Charge
	747962	Operators Manual - Spanish	No Charge

**MISCELLANEOUS**

OTHER OPTIONS

SD\_05136 RADIO OPTION

	X05136X	No Radio or Speakers	No Charge
	747371	Radio_ <b>For use with Cab commercial models only</b>	\$638.00



**E35B HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR TIER 4 FINAL  
US PRICE LIST**

(Ex Works Port of Entry, unless noted)

**SD\_30180 TRAVEL ALARM**

		X30180X	No Travel Alarm			No Charge
		747675	Travel Alarm			\$226.00

**SD\_X5155 OPERATOR PROTECTION GUARD**

		XX5155X	No OPG Front Guard			No Charge
		747656	Operator Protective Guard <b>For use with Cab commercial models only</b>			\$936.00

**SD\_X5329 ARM/BUCKET ROD COVER**

		XX5329X	No Arm/Bucket Cover			No Charge
		747374	Arm/Bucket Cylinder Rod Cover			\$1,086.00

**SD\_X5430 THUMB CYL BRACKET**

		XX5430X	No Thumb Cylinder Bracket			No Charge
		747373	Thumb Cylinder Bracket <b>Not for use with Long Arm - 5'3" (1.59 M) option 747331</b>			\$528.00

**SD\_X5500 AIR FILTER**

		XX5500X	Standard Air Filter			No Charge
		747658	Air Filter Double Element			\$25.00

**SD\_X9703 REAR MIRRORS**

		XX9703X	No Rearview Mirror			No Charge
		747046	Rearview Mirror <b>For use with Cab commercial models only</b>			\$94.00

**SD\_X9704 REAR UNDER MIRRORS**

		XX9704X	No Rear Under Mirror			No Charge
		747047	Rear Under Mirror <b>For use with Cab commercial models only. Mirror mounted on rear corner of machine.</b>			\$82.00

**SD\_X9905 MONITOR**

		XX9905X	No LCD Monitor			No Charge
		747647	LCD Monitor			\$1,399.00

**SD\_X9906 ROTATING BEACON**

		XX9906X	No Rotating Beacon			No Charge
		747654	Rotating Beacon			\$234.00

**BUCKETS AND ATTACHMENTS**

**ATTACHMENTS**

**SD\_X6105 DOZER BLADE OPTION**

		XX6105X	Standard Dozer Blade			No Charge
--	--	---------	----------------------	--	--	-----------



**E35B HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR TIER 4 FINAL  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry, unless noted)**

	747981	4-Way Dozer Blade			\$4,206.00
--	--------	-------------------	--	--	------------



**E35B HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR TIER 4 FINAL  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry, unless noted)  
Factory Supplied Attachments**

Order Code	Description	Weight	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	------------

**Couplers**

47422659	Klac Manual Coupler Klac couplers reduce time hitching and unhitching attachments. Compact and low maintenance, high quality construction, and fast coupling. Double safety features.	90 LB	\$1,305.00
47422660	Klac Top Plate Used to modify existing attachments.	40 LB	\$366.00
47422700	Pin Grabber Coupler	100 LB	\$1,712.00

**Coupler Buckets**

47422654	12" Heavy Duty (Coupler)	160 LB	\$1,117.00
47422655	18" Heavy Duty (Coupler)	190 LB	\$1,209.00
47422656	24" Heavy Duty (Coupler)	250 LB	\$1,366.00
47422657	36" Heavy Duty (Coupler)	315 LB	\$1,668.00
47422658	36" Grading Bucket (Coupler)	230 LB	\$1,262.00

**Pin On Buckets**

47422648	12" Heavy Duty (Pin On)	160 LB	\$857.00
47422649	18" Heavy Duty (Pin On)	190 LB	\$949.00
47422650	24" Heavy Duty (Pin On)	250 LB	\$1,106.00
47422651	36" Heavy Duty (Pin On)	315 LB	\$1,408.00
47422652	36" Grading Bucket (Pin)	230 LB	\$1,002.00
47457880	Dead Pin Kit	11 LB	\$238.00

**Thumb**

47579034	2 Tined Hydraulic Thumb Kit Thumb kits include: bracket, thumb body, cylinder, pins, cylinder lug and hoses.	180 LB	\$2,749.00
----------	---	--------	------------

**E55BX T4 FINAL HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry, unless noted)  
Standard Equipment**

**DIESEL ENGINE**

Yanmar, 4TNV88C-PYBD, 4 Cycle,  
4 Cylinder, Water-cooled, direct  
injection diesel  
39.0 SAE HP (29.1 Kw) @2400 RPM  
Tier IV Final  
Glow Plugs  
Air Cleaner (Dry Type)  
Fuel Tank: 20 gallons (75 liters)

**ELECTRICAL SYSTEM**

12 Volt System  
Heavy Duty Battery  
Starting Motor (12V - 40 AMP)

**HYDRAULIC SYSTEM**

Two Main Hydraulic Pumps: Variable  
displacement piston pump, 15.1 GPM  
each  
Pilot Pump: Fixed Gear, 3.2 GPM  
Hand Control Pattern Changer-ISO-BHL  
Hydraulic Oil Filter  
Large Capacity Hydraulic Oil Cooler  
Fully Hydrostatic Drive System (2 axial  
piston motors)  
Auxiliary Valve and Piping for 1 or 2  
way flow attachments  
Hyd Capacity 16 gallons  
Main PSI 3336  
Proportional Aux Hyd Flow Control

**TRAVEL MOTORS**

Two Speed Travel (1.4/2.5 MPH)  
One Touch Decel

**BOOM AND ARM**

Swing boom (one piece with Arm  
Cylinder)  
5' 6" (1.69m) Arm with Bucket Cylinder  
Boom Cylinder Rod Cover

**DOZER BLADE (Hydraulic 2 way)**

Full width of machine

**UNDERCARRIAGE**

400mm (15.7") rubber track  
Sealed and Lubricated Track Rollers  
Track Tension Adjustment (grease  
type)

**OPERATOR STATION**

ROPS/FOPS canopy OR  
ROPS/FOPS cab with heater and AC  
(Standard on Cab model)  
Compliant per ISO3471  
Seat belt 2" (51 mm)  
2 lever control for boom, arm, bucket  
and swing; pilot operated wrist controls  
and foot pedal

**INSTRUMENTS**

Indicators:  
Engine Oil Pressure  
Fuel Level gauge  
Hourmeter - readable from ground level  
Water Temperature Gauge  
Warning lights:  
Water Temperature  
Air Filter  
Water Separator Detection  
Low Fuel  
Glow Plug Indicator  
Battery Charge

**MISCELLANEOUS**

Swing Brake: disc type, spring applied  
and hydraulic release  
Swing Shockless Hydraulic Circuit  
Hinged Engine Cover  
Horn  
Counterweight  
Thumb Cylinder Bracket

**WARRANTY**

New Holland Standard Warranty Applies

**FREIGHT AND SHIPPING POINT**

FOB Point of Entry



**E55BX T4 FINAL HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

(Ex Works Port of Entry, unless noted)

**Models**

<b>COMMERCIAL MODEL</b>	<b>Weight</b>		<b>List Price</b>
E55BX ROPS T4 FINAL	11,309 LB		\$74,699.00
E55BX CAB T4 FINAL	11,309 LB		\$81,044.00
Includes the following Equipment			
Radio_ (747371)	\$638.00		



**E55BX T4 FINAL HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

(Ex Works Port of Entry, unless noted)  
**Factory Supplied Options**

Order Code	Description	Weight	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	------------

**UNDERCARRIAGE**

TRACK SHOES

SD\_10181 CRAWLER TYPE

9552600	15.7" (400mm) Rubber Tracks		No Charge
9553600	15.7" (400mm) Steel Tracks		\$2,424.00

**LANGUAGE OPTIONS**

OPERATOR MANUALS

SD\_47181 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

747480	Operators Manual - English		No Charge
747962	Operators Manual - Spanish		No Charge
747961	Operators Manual - French		No Charge

**MISCELLANEOUS**

OTHER OPTIONS

SD\_30180 TRAVEL ALARM

X30180X	No Travel Alarm		No Charge
747676	Travel Alarm		\$228.00

SD\_X5155 OPERATOR PROTECTION GUARD

XX5155X	No OPG Front Guard		No Charge
747656	Operator Protective Guard <b>For use with Cab commercial models only</b>		\$936.00

SD\_X5500 AIR FILTER

XX5500X	Standard Air Filter		No Charge
747658	Air Filter Double Element		\$25.00

SD\_X6105 DOZER BLADE OPTION

XX6105X	Standard Dozer Blade		No Charge
747981	4-Way Dozer Blade <b>Not for use with Extra N &amp; B Piping option 747378.</b>		\$5,847.00

SD\_X6204 EXTRA N&B PIPING

XX6204X	No Extra N&B Piping		No Charge
---------	---------------------	--	-----------



**E55BX T4 FINAL HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry, unless noted)**

	747378	Extra N&B Piping <b>2nd Auxiliary Circuit to operate low pressure attachments Not for use with 4 Way Dozer Blade option 747981.</b>			\$2,370.00
--	--------	--	--	--	------------

**SD\_X9703 REAR MIRRORS**

	XX9703X	No Rearview Mirror			No Charge
	747046	Rearview Mirror <b>For use with Cab commercial models only</b>			\$94.00

**SD\_X9704 REAR UNDER MIRRORS**

	XX9704X	No Rear Under Mirror			No Charge
	747047	Rear Under Mirror <b>For use with Cab commercial models only. Mirror mounted on rear corner of machine.</b>			\$82.00

**SD\_X9905 MONITOR**

	XX9905X	No LCD Monitor			No Charge
	747647	LCD Monitor			\$1,398.00

**SD\_X9906 ROTATING BEACON**

	XX9906X	No Rotating Beacon			No Charge
	747654	Rotating Beacon			\$234.00



**E55BX T4 FINAL HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR  
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Port of Entry, unless noted)  
Factory Supplied Attachments**

Order Code	Description	Weight	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	------------

**Couplers**

47422708	Klac Manual Coupler Klac couplers reduce time hitching and unhitching attachments. Compact and low maintenance, high quality construction, and fast coupling. Double safety features.	100 LB	\$1,345.00
47422660	Klac Top Plate Used to modify existing attachments.	40 LB	\$366.00
47422700	Pin Grabber Coupler	100 LB	\$1,712.00

**Coupler Buckets**

47422658	36" Grading Bucket (Coupler)	230 LB	\$1,262.00
47422702	12" Heavy Duty (Coupler)	250 LB	\$1,291.00
47422703	18" Heavy Duty (Coupler)	295 LB	\$1,370.00
47422704	24" Heavy Duty (Coupler)	340 LB	\$1,527.00
47422705	36" Heavy Duty (Coupler)	390 LB	\$1,820.00

**Pin On Buckets**

47422694	12" Heavy Duty (Pin On)	250 LB	\$1,031.00
47422695	18" Heavy Duty (Pin On)	295 LB	\$1,110.00
47422696	24" Heavy Duty (Pin On)	340 LB	\$1,267.00
47422697	36" Heavy Duty (Pin On)	390 LB	\$1,560.00
47422699	36" Grading Bucket (Pin On)	230 LB	\$1,002.00
47457881	Dead Pin Kit	16 LB	\$253.00

**Thumb**

47579035	2 Tined Hydraulic Thumb Kit	205 LB	\$2,869.00
----------	-----------------------------	--------	------------



## **U.S. PRICE LIST**

### **TRACTOR LOADER**

**UP- TLL  
REVISION 22**

**EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2016**

THIS IS AN ELECTRONIC COPY ONLY – HARD COPIES WILL NOT BE DISTRIBUTED.

The prices included in this revision supersede any prices established prior to the effective date shown unless specifically identified in a price bulletin as superseding this price list.

Below is a list of Family(s) and Model(s) that are included in this price list.

Tractor Loader  
U80C

PLEASE NOTE: Retain the price book pages of the discontinued series for your records.

**Copyright 2016 By**

**CNH Industrial America LLC**



# INDEX

---

## Tractor Loader Price & Data Pages

---

<u>EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
<u>Tractor Loader</u>	
U80C	3



**U80C T4B TRACTOR LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

### Standard Equipment

**DIESEL ENGINE-**

TIER 4 Final Emissions Compliant

Turbocharged:

SAE Gross hp-85 @ 2200 rpm

SAE Net hp-78 @ 2200 rpm

Air Cleaner-dry type, radial seal

Fuel Tank: 30 gal.

Particulate Matter Catalyst (PM Cat)

Spark Arresting

Coolant Recovery Bottle

Foot Throttle

Glow Plugs

**INSTRUMENTATION:**

Gauges:

Converter Oil Temperature

Engine Water Temperature

Fuel

Tachometer/Hourmeter

Voltmeter

Warning Lights:

Air Cleaner

Alternator

Engine Oil Pressure

Hydraulic Filter

Low Fuel Level

Parking Brake

Audible Warning Alarm for:

Coolant Temperature

Engine Oil Pressure

Parking Brake Engagement

Backup

**ELECTRICAL:**

12 Volt System

Alternator: 120 AMP

Dual Power Plug Receptacles

(30 AMP)

Lights:

2 Headlights (Halogen)

2 Rear Flood

2 Rear Tail/Stop

2 Rear Flashers/Turn

2 Front Flashers/Turn

Neutral Start Switch

Pre Wired for Radio (cab units only)

**TRANSMISSION:**

4F-4R power shuttle (synchromesh)

Rear Drive Axle-Outboard Planetary

Torque Converter

Spring Applied Hydraulic Release

(SAHR) Park Brake

**HYDRAULIC SYSTEM:**

28.5 GPM Gear Pump @3000 PSI

Heavy Duty Hydraulic Oil Cooler

Oil Filter, Spin-On, 7 Micron

4 Spool, Single Tilt Cylinder with

3 Point Hitch Control

**TIRES:**

2 Wheel Drive Tire Package:

11L x 16, 10PR (F3) Front

17.5L x 24, 10PR (R4) Rear

4 Wheel Drive Tire Package:

12 x 16.5, 8PR Front

17.5L x 24, 10PR (R4) Rear

**LOADER:**

82 in. Long Lip Bucket (1 cu. yd.)

Bucket Position Indicator

Disconnect Button

Lifting Lug on Loader GP" Bucket

Single Lever Control w/ Self-Leveling

and Return to Dig

**OPERATOR STATION:**

ROPS Canopy

Coat Hook with Tether Strap

Front Console Storage Compartment

Fenders: Molded Rear with Beverage &

Thermos Holders & Tool Tray

Interior Rear View Mirror

Seat-U8032H: Non-Suspension

without Armrests

U8032J: Suspension w/Armrests

(All seats have 15° and 30° right



**U80C T4B TRACTOR LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

## Standard Equipment

swivel)  
Floor Mat  
Sun Shade

hydraulically released with electric  
switch control  
Aspirator  
600 lb. Total Rear Counterweight

**SAFETY & SECURITY:**

Backup Alarm  
Horn  
Lockable Fuel Cap  
3" Retractable Seat Belt

**WARRANTY:**

New Holland Construction  
Warranty Applies

**OTHER STANDARD FEATURES:**

Brakes: Hydraulic power assisted wet  
multi-disc, self adjusting, self fill,  
outboard mounted  
Electro-Hydraulic Differential Lock  
Hydrostatic Steering  
Parking Brake: spring applied,

**SHIPPING POINT:**

Burlington, Iowa

**DH & D CHARGE GROUP:**

F2



**U80C T4B TRACTOR LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**Models**

<b>COMMERCIAL MODEL</b>	<b>TRACTION</b>	<b>Weight</b>	<b>List Price</b>
U80C T4 FINAL	2WD	10,916 LB	\$64,985.00
U80C T4 FINAL	MFD	11,134 LB	\$77,393.00



**U80C T4B TRACTOR LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**Factory Supplied Options**

Order Code	Description	Weight	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	------------

**REAR MOUNTED EQUIPMENT**

SD\_L7004 REAR EQUIPMENT

747894	Rear Counterweight <b>Standard 3000 lb. rear counterweight Not for use with 747879 - Additional Rear Counterweight</b>		No Charge
747899	Three Point Hitch <b>(Cat I and II) includes 525 lb. counterweight and four function valve with single tilt cylinder.</b>		\$1,700.00

**TIRES**

FRONT TIRES

SD\_13002 FRONT WHEELS

8201110	12x16.5, 10PR lug tread		No Charge
---------	-------------------------	--	-----------

REAR TIRES

SD\_09006 REAR WHEELS

8401120	19.5Lx24, 10PR (R4) <b>Note: Tire chains cannot be used on 19.5Lx24 tires</b>		\$269.00
8401130	17.5Lx24, 10PR (R4)		No Charge

**OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE**

SD\_05097 ROLLOVER PROTECTIVE STRUCTURES

747853	Cab, 2 Door with Heat and AC <b>Includes 2 doors, defroster, pressurization, dome light, floor mat, tinted glass and front and rear wiper.</b>		\$12,869.00
747852	Cab, 2 Door with Heater <b>Includes 2 doors, defroster, pressurization, dome light, floor mat, tinted glass and front and rear wiper.</b>		\$11,009.00
X05097X	Standard ROPS		No Charge



**U80C T4B TRACTOR LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**SD\_05129 OPERATOR'S SEAT**

	747770	Mech Susp, Cloth, w/ armrests			\$491.00
	747851	Mech Susp, Vinyl, w/ armrests			No Charge

**LOADER BUCKETS**

**SD\_L5302 LOADER BUCKET**

	423073	Manual quick attach			TBD
	423049	Hydraulic quick attach <b>Includes auxiliary hydraulics and hose kit</b> <b>Any attachments for the Quick attach option must be ordered through Service Parts</b>			\$5,392.00
	747860	No Loader Bucket (Pins only)			No Charge
	747657	82" wide, Long Lip w/edge			\$1,644.00
	747862	82" wide Long Lip (1 cu. yd.) <b>Includes lift eyes</b>			\$1,660.00
	747539	93" wide Long Lip(1.3 cu. yd)			TBD
	747863	82" 4x1 Bkt w/Cutting Edge <b>Includes 3 bolt-on cutting edges and auxiliary loader hydraulics. Requires use of 3 point hitch attachment (ie: box scraper) or 3000 lb. counterweight</b>			\$5,794.00

**DECALS AND LITERATURE**

**SD\_47086 OPERATOR'S MANUAL & DECALS**

	747882	French for Canada			No Charge
	747883	Spanish for N. and S. America			No Charge
	X47086X	English for North America			No Charge

**ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT TLL**

**SD\_02048 COLD START/BATTERIES**

	423093	Dual Batteries/Grid Heater			\$602.00
	X02048X	No Grid Htr/Battery/Cold Start			No Charge

**SD\_02100 ENGINE BLOCK HEATER**

	423088	Engine Block Heater			\$175.00
	X02100X	No Engine Block Heater			No Charge



**U80C T4B TRACTOR LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**SD\_05059 HAND THROTTLE**

	747880	Hand Throttle			\$175.00
	X05059X	No Hand Throttle			No Charge

**SD\_20077 3-POINT HITCH EQUIPMENT**

	X20077X	Single Tilt w/o Holding Valve			No Charge
	747876	Single Tilt w/Holding Valve <b>"Return to Position" (holding valve) for single tilt 4 function valve. NOT for use with OPT 747894 Rear Counterweight.</b>			\$1,299.00
	747877	Dual Tilt w/o Holding Valve			TBD
	747878	Dual Tilt w/Holding Valve <b>Five function valve with dual tilt cylinders with "Return to Position" (holding valve). NOT for use with OPT 747894 Rear Counterweight.</b>			\$1,374.00

**SD\_20137 FRONT VALVE FOR LOADER**

	747892	Aux. Hydraulics & Controls <b>Electro hydraulic loader controls similar to tractor loader backhoes. 3 spool loader valve.</b>			\$1,309.00
	X20137X	No 3 Spool Valve Hydraulics			No Charge

**SD\_20178 RIDE CONTROL**

	747873	Ride Control			\$1,252.00
	X20178X	No Ride Control			No Charge

**SD\_30048 ROTATING BEACON**

	728758	Rotating beacon			\$236.00
	X30048X	No Rotating Beacon			No Charge

**SD\_34006 BATTERY DISCONNECT/JUMP START**

	747874	Battery Disconnect/Jump Start			\$152.00
	X34006X	No Battery Disconnect			No Charge

**SD\_40007 PLUG IN WEIGHT**

	747879	Additional Rear Counterweight <b>475 lbs. Note: Not for use with Burlington Installation Co. hydraulic PTO installation. Not for use with 747898 - 3 pt Hitch/PTO Ready or 747894 - Rear Counterweight</b>			\$519.00
	X40007X	No Additional Rear Counterwght			No Charge



**U80C T4B TRACTOR LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**SD\_40019 COUNTER WEIGHTS**

	747895	Wheel Weights <b>(564 lbs)</b>			\$946.00
	X40019X	No Counter Weights			No Charge

**SD\_41040 DRAWBARS**

	747871	Drawbar - Rear			\$162.00
	X41040X	No Drawbar(s)			No Charge

**SD\_43004 TOOL BOX RH**

	747875	Tool box 747875			\$174.00
	X43004X	No Tool box			No Charge

**SD\_50103 SPECIAL PAINT**

	747891	Special Paint. <b>ROPS or Cab and fenders are painted gray. Must contact the plant for approval before ordering special paint. Cab interior is not specially painted. Contact Pam Nichols 319-754-3559</b>			\$5,762.00
	X50103X	No Special Paint			No Charge

**SD\_L7002 BOX SCRAPER**

	747884	84" Box Scraper <b>Includes Scarifier. NOT for use with OPT 747894 Rear Counterweight.</b>			\$4,105.00
	XL7002X	No Box Scraper			No Charge

**SD\_L7005 PTO SYSTEMS**

	745137	PTO 540RPM HYD Drive <b>Includes higher tractive effort axle with lower top speeds. NOT for use with OPT 747894 Rear Counterweight.</b>			\$3,748.00
	745163	PTO Ready			\$1,348.00
	XL7005X	NO PTO <b>Includes Scarifier. NOT for use with OPT 747894 Rear Counterweight.</b>			No Charge

**MOVE TO BIC**

**SD\_L5001 MOVE TO BIC**

	423085	Move to BIC			No Charge
	XL5001X	Do Not Move to BIC			No Charge



**U80C T4B TRACTOR LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**TELEMATICS**

SD\_21051 TELEMATICS ON BOARD

		745122	NH FLEETFORCE ON-BOARD <b>To order the Service Subscription contact Service Parts.</b>			\$816.00
		X21051X	No Telematics			No Charge

SD\_29051 4WD Drive Shaft Guard

		745136	4WD Drive Shaft Guard			\$169.00
		X29051X	No 4WD Drive Shaft Guard			No Charge



**U80C T4B TRACTOR LOADER  
US PRICE LIST**

**Factory Supplied Attachments**

Order Code	Description	Weight	List Price
47419445	Remote Jump Start Kit	11 LB	\$152.00
47702867	High Ambient Kit	43 LB	\$395.00
47886982	Glide Ride Installation Kit	36 LB	\$1,252.00
84410620	Rotating Beacon	4 LB	\$234.00
84466054	82" wide, Long Lip (1 cu. yd.) Bucket Includes lift eyes	688 LB	\$1,660.00
84482605	82" wide long lip bucket w/cutting edge Includes lift eyes	787 LB	\$2,013.00
84482612	93" wide long lip (1.3 cu. yd.) Includes bolt-on cutting edge	942 LB	\$2,626.00
84482628	82" 4-in-1 bucket Includes 3 bolt-on cutting edges Requires use of 3 point hitch attachment (ie: box scrapper) or 3000 lb. counterweight NOTE: Auxiliary Loader Hydraulics can be ordered from Service Parts	1,515 LB	\$5,795.00
86992957	Five Function Valve without "Return to Position" (holding valve)	11 LB	\$1,397.00
87572246	Dual tilt cylinder	29 LB	\$1,688.00
87583660	Rear Counterweight	579 LB	\$1,697.00